# **OPERATIONAL CODE**

Setting out operational co-ordination arrangements between Scottish Water and Licensed Providers in connection with the provision of Water and Sewerage Services

312 Augustpril 2012

This version of the Operational Code dated 312 Augustpril 2012 is the latest in a series of updates since the original version dated 26 September 2007 was designated by the Commission as the Operational Code for the purposes of the Water Services (Codes and Services) Directions 2007.

Details of changes incorporated in this version are available on the website of the Central Market Agency, www.cmascotland.co.uk

Version 154 Operational Code Page 1 of 244

# Change History

Version Number	Date of Issue	Reason For Change	Change Control Reference
1	26/09/2007	Designated by the Commission as the Operational Code for the purposes of the Water Services (Codes and Services) Directions 2007	
		Process 27 – Non-Return to Sewer Allowance	OCCP004
	01/06/2008	Modification to Form H	OCCP005
2		New Process for Verification of Supply Point	OCCP006
		Modification to Form J (previously Form I)	OCCP012
		Amend Process 8 Performance Standard	OCCP016
3	01/12/2008	First Time Provision of Services	OCCP014
4	31/03/2009	Changes to Operational Code	OCCP019-CC
5	13/07/2009	Operational Code Housekeeping 2009	OCCP020
6	17/08/2009	Implementation of Reassessed Charges	OCCP024-CC
		Amendments to Meter Service Request Form F	OCCP018
		Process 9: Meter Accuracy Test	OCCP021
7	09/12/2009	Revisions to New Connections Process	OCCP023
		Proposed New Sub-Section in Process 19 addressing Reactive Activities	OCCP025
		Verification of Supply Point and Gap Site Registration	OCCP029-CC
8	28/06/2010	Burst Allowance Process and Allowance Request Form	OCCP026
		Changes to Form K	OCCP028
		Deregistration Process	OCCP030
9	07/03/2011	Changes to Process 28 and Form K	OCCP031
10	01/04/2011	Metered Building Water	OCCP032-CC
11	14/07/2011	Trade Effluent Workshop Changes	OCCP034-CC
12	15/09/2011	Creating Paired SPIDs in the Market	OCCP033
13	10/01/2012	Improving Responses for Verification of Service Visits  – Form O	OCCP035

Version 1<u>5</u>4

14	02/04/2012	Licence Transfer Process	OCCP036-CC
14		New Retail Areas Operational Code Changes	OCCP037-CC
<u>15</u>	31/08/2012	Meter Size Data Assessment	OCCP038

# **INDEX**

Order of Precedence	8
Contractual Framework	8
Operational Code Objectives and Purpose	8
Summary	8
Non-Household Customer Classification	9
Licensed Provider Self-Supply	9
Non-Household Customer Contact	9
Use of Accredited Entities to Undertake Connections Activity and Metering Activity	9
Operational Code Governance	11
Appendix	11
New Connections	12
Process 1 - Application for an individual premises water connection (a "Part	1"
Water Connection)	12
Process 1A applies where Scottish Water undertakes the individu	ıal
premises water connection (a Part 1 Water connection) and associat	ed
meter installation(s)	12
Process 1B applies where the Licensed Provider instructs an Accredit	ed
Entity to undertake the individual premises water connection (a Part 1 Water	ter
Connection) and associated meter installation(s)	<u>515</u> 16
Process 1C – First time provision of a water connection to a community	17
Process 2 - Application for an individual premises sewerage connection (a "Part	1"
Sewerage Connection)	18
Process 2A – First time provision of a sewerage connection to a communit	y <u>19<del>19</del>2</u> (
Process 3 - Application for a water mains/trunk main/service reservoir connection	(a
"Part 2/3" Water Connection) accompanied by application for one or more individu	ıal
premises water connections (a "Part 1" Water Connection)	<u>020</u> 21
Process 3A applies where Scottish Water undertakes the connection to t	he
mains/trunk main/service reservoir accompanied by one or more individu	ıal
premises water connections (a "Part 1" Water Connection) and associat	ed
meter installation(s)	21

Process 3B applies where the Licensed Provider instructs an Accre	dited
Entity to undertake the connection to the mains/trunk main/service rese	ervoir
accompanied by one or more individual premises water connections (a	"Part
1" Water Connection) and associated meter installation(s)	25
Process 4 - Application for a sewerage mains/trunk sewer/waste water sy	stem
connection (a "Part 2/3" Sewerage Connection) accompanied by an application	n for
an individual premises sewerage connection (a "Part 1" Sewerage Connection)	<u>2626</u> 27
Process 5A - Application for an unmetered temporary water connection (unme	tered
building water)	<u>2929</u> 30
Process 5A1 applies where Scottish Water undertakes the connection	n for
the supply of unmetered building water	<u>2929</u> 31
Process 5A2 applies where the Licensed Provider undertakes	the
connection for the supply of unmetered building water	<u>3030</u> 31
Process 5B - Application for a metered temporary water connection (me	tered
building water)	<u>3131</u> 32
Process 5B1 applies where Scottish Water undertakes the connection	n for
the supply of metered building water, including the installation of the r	neter
and the subsequent disconnection	<u>3131</u> 33
Process 5B2 applies where the Licensed Provider instructs an Accre	dited
Entity to undertake the connection for the supply of metered building	water
and the subsequent disconnection.	<u>32<del>32</del></u> 34
Water Quality Sampling/Water Byelaws	<u>3434</u> 36
Process 6 - Planned visits to Non-Household Customer's Premises	<u>3434</u> 36
Process 7 - Unplanned visits to Non-Household Customer's Premises	<u>3434</u> 36
Metering	<u>35<del>35</del></u> 37
Process 8 - Installation of a meter for a new Supply Point	<u>3535</u> 37
Process 9 - Meter accuracy test	<u>3535</u> 37
Process 10 - Meter fault and repair	<u>3636</u> 38
Process 11 - Change of meter at the request of the Licensed Provider	<u>3737</u> 39
Process 12 - Change of meter at the request of Scottish Water	<u>38<del>38</del></u> 40
Enquiries, Complaints and Contacts	<u>3939</u> 41
Process 13 - Non-Household Customer enquiries	<u>3939</u> 41
Process 14 - Developer enquiries	393941

	Process 15 - Trade Effluent enquiries		<u>4040</u> 42
	Process 16 – Water Byelaw enquiries		<u>4040</u> 42
	Process 17 - Complaints relating to Scottish Water's s	ervices	<u>4040</u> 42
	Process 18 - Contacts on 24 hour numbers		<u>4141</u> 43
Planne	ned Activities and Affected Services		<u>4343</u> 45
	Process 19 - Planned activities		<u>4343</u> 45
Unplai	anned Changes to Services		<u>4444</u> 46
	Process 20 - Unplanned changes to Water and/or Sew	erage Services	<u>4444</u> 46
	Process 21 - Emergency activities		<u>4545</u> 47
Trade	e Effluent Control		<u>4848</u> 50
	Process 22 - Application for and modification to a Trac	le Effluent Consent	<u>4848</u> 50
	Process 23 - Trade Effluent monitoring		<u>494<del>9</del>51</u>
	Process 24 - Pollution incidents		<u>50<del>50</del></u> 52
	Process 25 – Discontinuation of Trade Effluent Service	es and termination of cor	ısent <u>51<del>51</del>53</u>
Allowa	vances		<u>5353</u> 55
	Process 26 – Fire Fighting Allowance		<u>5353</u> 55
	Process 26A – Burst Allowance		<u>53<del>53</del>55</u>
	Process 27 – Non-Return to Sewer Allowance		<u>5353</u> 55
	Process 27A – Reassessment Process for Unmetered	Supply Points	<u>5454</u> 56
Supply	ly Point Registration, Verification and Deregistration		<u>57<del>57</del>59</u>
	Process 28 – Verification of Meter Details		<u>57<del>57</del>59</u>
	Process 29 – Gap Site Supply Point Registration for G	ap Sites identified by Sc	ottish
	Water		<u>57<del>57</del>59</u>
	Process 30 - Gap Site Supply Point Requests an	d Registration for Gap	Sites
	identified by a Licensed Provider		<u>58<del>58</del>60</u>
	Process 31 – Deregistration of Supply Point at the req	uest of Scottish Water	<u>5858</u> 60
	Process 32 – Deregistration of Supply Point at the req	uest of the Licensed Pro	vider <u>59<del>59</del>61</u>
APPEI	ENDIX		<u>61<del>61</del>63</u>
	Part 1 Definitions and Acronyms		<u>61<del>61</del>63</u>
	Part 2 Application Forms		<u>65<del>65</del></u> 67
	Form A Application to Connect to the Public Wat	er Supply System	<u>66<del>66</del></u> 68
	Form B Application for an Individual Premises Se	ewerage Connection	<u>8886</u> 91

Form C Application for a New Water Mains/Trunk Mains/Service F	Reservoir		
Connection (a "Part 2/3" Water Connection) accompanied by Application for one			
or more Individual Premises Water Connections (a "Part 1" Water Connec	tion) <u>102<del>100</del>106</u>		
Form D Application for a Sewerage Mains/Trunk Sewer/Waste Water	System		
Connection (a "Part 2/3" Sewerage Connection) accompanied by Applic	cation for		
one or more Individual Premises Sewerage Connections (a "Part 1" S	ewerage		
Connection)	<u>131<del>127</del>137</u>		
Form E Application for a Development Impact Assessment	<u>151<del>147</del>162</u>		
Form F Meter Service Request Form	<u>156<del>152</del>167</u>		
Form G Complaint Form	<u>164<del>159</del>173</u>		
Form H Application for a New or Modification to an Existing Con	nsent to		
Discharge_Trade Effluent to the Public Sewerage System	<u>167<del>162</del>176</u>		
Form J Application for a Water and/or Sewerage Connection for	Building		
Work/Site Accommodation from a Licensed Provider	<u>174169</u> 183		
Form K Verification of Meter Details Form	<u>193<del>186</del>202</u>		
Form L Reassessment Request Form	<u>197<del>190</del>206</u>		
Form M Gap Site Supply Point Request Form	<u>201<del>194</del>210</u>		
Form N Request for Allowance to Wholesale Charges	<u>205<del>198</del></u> 214		
Form O Supply Point Deregistration Request Form	<u>216<del>207</del>222</u>		
Dispute Resolution	<u>232<del>223</del></u> 238		
Framework and Accession Agreements	235 <del>226</del> 241		

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

Part 3

Part 4

# Order of Precedence

If there is any conflict between the following, the order of precedence shall be:-

- 1.
- 2. the Operational Code.

### **Contractual Framework**

Original Licensed Providers and Scottish Water shall sign the Framework Agreement to become parties to and be contractually bound by this Operational Code. Thereafter any person wishing to become a Code Party shall sign an Accession Agreement.

# **Operational Code Objectives and Purpose**

The objectives and purpose of the Operational Code (the "Operational Code Objectives") and the underlying principles of the Operational Code ("Operational Code Principles") are set out in the Water Services (Codes and Services) Directions 2007 as amended or replaced from time to time.

The Commission consider the Operational Code to be a means of ensuring a uniformity of approach for new market entrants in order to facilitate market entry.

Due regard must be given to the Operational Code Objectives in relation to the construction, interpretation and enforcement of the Operational Code. Any changes to the Operational Code shall fall within the Operational Code Objectives and shall require to be consistent with the Operational Code Principles.

# Summary

Under Section 11(2) of the 2005 Act this Code has been designated as the Operational Code by the Commission. Scottish Water will be the custodian of this Operational Code to the extent provided for in the Water Services (Codes and Services) Directions 2007 as amended, and will be responsible for providing up-to-date copies of the Code to relevant parties as and when requested by them. The Operational Code is required to be transparent and not to discriminate between Licensed Providers.

This Operational Code makes provision for:

- Non-Household Customer Classification which shall include the obligation on the Licensed Provider to maintain lists of Sensitive Customers:
- New Connections (Processes 1-5) which shall include details of the information required by Scottish Water to accommodate new connections to the Network;
- Water Quality Sampling/ Water Byelaws (Process 6 and 7) which shall include processes for making visits to Non-Household Customer's Premises to monitor compliance with applicable water quality rules, Water Byelaws or to investigate a water quality complaint:
- Metering (Processes 8 12) which shall include procedures for metering such as the installation, removal and replacement of meters, meter accuracy checks and fault reporting and repairs;
- Contacts, Enquiries and Complaints (Processes 13 18) which shall include processes for the handling of enquiries by the Licensed Provider and Scottish Water and procedures for handling complaints relating to services to which the wholesale charge is levied which shall cover details of the information to be collected from the Non-Household Customer along with a timetable for responses from Scottish Water that will allow the Licensed Provider to respond to the complaint promptly;
- Planned Activities (Process 19) which shall include the procedures for short and long term planning activities that will be undertaken by Scottish Water;
- Unplanned changes to services (Processes 20 & 21) which shall include the operational arrangements that will apply in the event of changes in the nature of the Water and/or Sewerage Services provision including procedures to be adopted in an emergency situation which shall cover details of the information to be exchanged with Licensed Providers, methods of such communication and the timing of any such communications;
- Trade Effluent Control (Processes 22-25) which shall include procedures for the obtaining and modification of Trade Effluent Consents, Trade Effluent monitoring, pollution incidents and the discontinuation of Trade Effluent Services and termination of Trade Effluent Consent;

Version 154 Operational Code

- Allowances (Processes 26 27) which shall include procedures for applying for a fire fighting allowance and a non-return to sewer allowance; and
- (i) modification of the Operational Code and (ii) resolving any disputes in respect of the Operational Code.

The Wholesale Charges Scheme should be referred to by Code Parties as to the definitive and binding position on content, payment and invoicing of charges referred to in the Operational Code.

# **Non-Household Customer Classification**

- Each Licensed Provider will maintain and keep updated a list, approved by the Commission, of their respective Non-Household Customer's Premises whose Non-Household Customers are, as agreed with Scottish Water, vulnerable sections of the community for the purposes of the provision of Water or Sewerage Services which may include specified prisons, nursing homes and other care homes, hospitals, schools and food and drink processors ("Sensitive Customers").
- The Licensed Provider will provide the list of their respective Non-Household Customer's Premises to the Central Market Agency and Scottish Water under the Market Code in order that Sensitive Customers may be separately identified. Such list to be kept updated and submitted promptly to the Central Market Agency and Scottish Water.

# **Licensed Provider Self-Supply**

Where the Licensed Provider is a Self-Supply Licensed Provider as defined under the Market Code, Scottish Water will not be required to give advance notice of any visit to Non-Household Customer's Premises as described in Trade Effluent Control (Processes 23 and 24) or to give separate notice to or to reach separate agreement with the Licensed Provider in respect of the relevant Process.

# **Non-Household Customer Contact**

In general, Non-Household Customers will deal with their Licensed Provider rather than Scottish Water. In particular, the Licensed Provider will generally be the initial point of contact, although some Processes will involve Scottish Water coming into contact with Non-Household Customers following that initial contact between the Non-Household Customer and the Licensed Provider. In a limited number of cases Scottish Water may, with the approval of the Licensed Provider, make initial contact with the Non-Household Customer.

# Use of Accredited Entities to Undertake Connections Activity and Metering Activity

Scottish Water has established accreditation arrangements governing Connections Activity and Metering Activity. Under these arrangements, Accredited Entities are able to undertake such work, consistent with the scope of their accreditation.

Under this Code, a Licensed Provider can request that Scottish Water undertakes Connections Activity and/or Metering Activity at a Supply Point or, where it has entered into an appropriate Wholesale Services Agreement with Scottish Water, the Licensed Provider can opt to instruct an Accredited Entity to undertake such activities (a Licensed Provider may become an Accredited Entity providing it meets the requirements of the accreditation scheme).

The obligations and responsibilities set out here, also apply where the Licensed Provider is the Accredited Entity and opts to undertake activities itself rather than use the services of Scottish Water or another Accredited Entity.

Licensed Providers may instruct Accredited Entities to carry out Connections Activity and/or Metering Activity, as defined in this Code. The relevant processes are:

- Process 1 Application for an individual premises water connection (a "Part 1" Water Connection):
- Process 3 Application for a water mains/trunk main/service reservoir connection (a "Part 2/3 Water Connection) accompanied by application for one or more individual premises water connections (a "Part 1" Water Connection);
- Process 5A Application for an unmetered temporary water connection (unmetered building water); and
- Process 5B Application for a metered temporary water connection (metered building water).

Version 154 Operational Code The manner in which the activities are carried out is set out in each process in addition to the detailed guidance and associated documentation and references.

Where the Licensed Provider opts to instruct an Accredited Entity to undertake Connections Activity and/or Metering Activity, the following obligations and responsibilities apply to the Licensed Provider:

- to instruct the Accredited Entity to undertake activities only in respect of Supply Points to which that Licensed Provider is registered under the Market Code;
- to use only entities accredited for the relevant works or associated works and to do nothing which would cause the Accredited Entity to breach the requirements of the accreditation scheme;
- when the activity affects the live Network, to comply with all regulatory and procedural requirements regarding advance notification to, and public communication with, premises whose supply may be affected, and to operate in a manner which is not injurious to the health and safety of all persons impacted by their works;
- to ensure that all instructions to the Accredited Entity (in particular Non-Household Customer addresses) are accurate in all material aspects and ensure that any associated Technical Approvals, conditions or stipulations applied by Scottish Water in relation to the activity are forwarded in full and unaltered to the Accredited Entity;
- to obtain the authority, agreement and consent of any owner or occupier of any premises in relation to the carrying out of all relevant works or associated works;
- to provide Scottish Water with a quarterly forecast regarding the nature and extent of the
  activities it intends to request Scottish Water to undertake during the course of each
  financial year, should it wish to continue to use the services of both Scottish Water and
  Accredited Entities, and, if so requested, discuss the same with Scottish Water.
  Forecasts are to be received by Scottish Water no later than 20 March, 20 June, 20
  September and 20 December each year for the subsequent 3-monthly period;
- to provide Scottish Water with all the data it requires to meet its obligations under the Market Code and the Operational Code in relation to the carrying out of such activities, notwithstanding any obligation placed directly on the Licensed Provider to provide data under these documents:
- not to act, or purport to act as an agent of Scottish Water or to bind Scottish Water in any
  way in its dealings with Accredited Entities, the relevant Non-Household Customer or
  other parties;
- where the associated works have been undertaken within a Non-Household Customer's premises, to liaise with the Non-Household Customer and the Accredited Entity as necessary, to enable Scottish Water and/or the body responsible for the management of the accreditation scheme to gain access to the works for the purposes of carrying out investigations or as part of an accreditation assessment;
- to instruct the Accredited Entity to carry out corrective work at a Supply Point upon Scottish Water's written notification, where incorrect work has been undertaken which has been caused by the Licensed Provider issuing inaccurate or incorrect instructions to the Accredited Entity;
- to suspend all instructions to the Accredited Entity where; the entity is not carrying out
  the work in accordance with accreditation requirements, or if Scottish Water gives
  notification in writing that the associated Network is suffering from an unplanned
  interruption, or if Scottish Water believes the work is creating, or is likely to create a
  significant risk to public health or water quality or a significant risk of damage or failure to
  the Network; and
- to provide information to the water quality regulator where requested.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code
Page 10 of 244

Scottish Water will advise Licensed Providers of the arrangements for the administration of the accreditation scheme and the means by which Licensed Providers will know the identity of Accredited Entities and their current accreditation status.

The accreditation scheme requires that Accredited Entities have access to appropriate technical standards and guidance documents as they apply from time to time. The list of documents includes national publications, regulations, specifications and guidance as well as reference documents generated by Scottish Water. To the extent that any Scottish Water generated documents and accreditation documentation are not in the public domain, Scottish Water will ensure that a current copy is made available to Licensed Providers or references are provided such that Licensed Providers may obtain copyright material directly from the publisher.

Additionally, Scottish Water will notify each Licensed Provider in writing when there is a change in the accreditation scheme requirements.

For awareness, the provisions of Part 3 of the Appendix to this Code (Dispute Resolution) are without prejudice to any right of Scottish Water, in court proceedings in which Scottish Water is a defender, to bring, or seek to bring, in a Licensed Provider as a third party on grounds which relate (in whole or in part) to any act, omission or default of the Licensed Provider or its contractors in relation to Connections Activity as set out in this Code.

# **Operational Code Governance**

Other than in respect of the Application Forms, the Operational Code governance provisions which set out how the Operational Code is to be amended, are set out in the Market Code. Modification to the Application Forms will take place by agreement of the Code Parties failing which the modification will not take effect.

# **Appendix**

The Appendix attached to this Operational Code contains the following:

- Definitions and Acronyms (Part 1);
- Application Forms (Part 2);
- Dispute Resolution (Part 3); and
- Framework and Accession Agreements (Part 4).

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 11 of 244

### **General Introduction**

Processes 1-5 set out the procedures to be followed when applying for either a water or sewerage connection.

# **New Connections**

# Process 1 - Application for an individual premises water connection (a "Part 1" Water Connection)

# Purpose and Scope of Process 1: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangements where a Non-Household Customer applies for a new individual premises water connection to Scottish Water's Network. The new connection process applies to new connections to new premises and to new connections to existing premises, at either greenfield sites or brownfield sites, and in the case of the latter the Non-Household Customer may seek to use elements of existing infrastructure.

This Process may be preceded by a feasibility enquiry of Scottish Water by the Licensed Provider or the Developer (see Process 14).

The activities related to the connection and the making of the connection will attract a charge as appropriate and in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

The Licensed Provider will be asked to confirm certain details relating to associated sewerage connections or planned sewerage connections in order to clarify the arrangements for the disposal of water and the establishment of data to be supplied to the Central Market Agency.

The Licensed Provider may request that Scottish Water undertake the connection, following Process 1A. Alternatively the Licensed Provider may use an Accredited Entity to undertake the connection, following Process 1B, in accordance with the arrangements governing connections to Scottish Water's Network and where the Licensed Provider has entered into an agreement with Scottish Water for undertaking such activities. An overview of the accreditation arrangements governing Connections Activity on Scottish Water's Network is contained in the opening section of this Operational Code.

No formal offer of connection will be made until the new premises has received the appropriate planning consent.

Under this process, a revenue meter is installed at the same time as the connection is made.

At any time during the process where a query is raised by Scottish Water deemed by a Licensed Provider to be of a technical nature, Scottish Water may liaise directly with the customer or their representatives. To allow Scottish Water to make customer contact, one of the following steps should be taken:

- A Licensed Provider asks Scottish Water to liaise directly with their customer. In this case a Licensed Provider would ask Scottish Water and they would also have to agree to this contact; or
- Scottish Water may only liaise with the customer about the technical issue in question; there will not be any further discussion on the application. Further discussion would include comments on the timescales of the application or any other commercial issues relating to the application or Licensed Provider.

# Process:-

Process 1A applies where Scottish Water undertakes the individual premises water connection (a Part 1 Water connection) and associated meter installation(s)

### Step 1

The Non-Household Customer appoints a Licensed Provider.

Step 2

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 12 of 244

The Licensed Provider, as requested by the Non-Household Customer, submits the application form (Form A) with supporting information as set out in the Appendix to this Code. The Licensed Provider is asked to provide relevant cross-references to corresponding enquiries under Process 14, or to applications relating to the proposed building water, where applicable a Part 2/3 Water Connection, and sewerage services to the site, (cross-referencing the relevant applications where already submitted or by submitting the relevant application forms as appropriate). This is to ensure that the technical impacts can be reviewed and that when the Supply Point(s) is later submitted to the Central Market Agency, all relevant information is correctly established and aligned. The Licensed Provider is also asked to indicate whether the meter is intended to supply a multi-tenancy property such that the drainage arrangements at the sewerage Supply Points(s) can be correctly established.

The application form is recorded by Scottish Water by means of a reference number and acknowledged promptly by Scottish Water.

### Step 2A

Scottish Water confirms to the Licensed Provider within 5 Business Days of the date of its receipt that the application form is complete; provides to the Licensed Provider within 10 Business Days of the date of receipt an initial response which will include whether there is sufficient capacity within the Network to enable the provision of the required services along with an estimate of the conditions and timescales, as relevant, for the proposed connection; and that it will make a substantive response described at Step 3 below to the Licensed Provider within 28 Business Days of the date of its receipt of the application form. If the application form is materially incomplete, Scottish Water requests the relevant information and this Process 1A recommences at Step 2 as set out above.

# Step 3

Scottish Water confirms to the Licensed Provider within 28 Business Days of the date of its receipt of a valid application:-

- (i) that there is a need for a Development Impact Assessment ("DIA"), to be carried out, with reasons given, for example, that there may not be sufficient capacity on the Scottish Water Network. In this case Scottish Water will forthwith set out to the Licensed Provider the requirements of the DIA based on the information provided in Form E in the Appendix to this Code. The Licensed Provider will then either (i) accept or (ii) reject within an agreed period and in the case of the former arrange for the DIA to be undertaken; or
- (ii) that it accepts the proposed connection design, confirming that the application is a standard water connection in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme. Scottish Water will then make a connection offer to the Licensed Provider along with the associated Technical Approval relating to the premises to be connected and the quotation for the work to be undertaken by Scottish Water: the Technical Approval will also contain details regarding the size and location of the meter(s) to be installed to serve the new premises; or
- (iii) that it accepts the proposed connection design, confirming that the application is a non-standard water connection subject to reasonable cost payment in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme. Scottish Water will then make a connection offer to the Licensed Provider along with the associated Technical Approval relating to the premises to be connected and the quotation for the work to be undertaken by Scottish Water: the Technical Approval will also contain details regarding the size and location of the meter(s) to be installed to serve the new premises; ; or
- (iv) that it rejects the proposed connection design giving substantive reasons, in which case Process 1A stops at this point and restarts at Step 2 with the Licensed Provider re-submitting its application at its discretion; or
- (v) specifying any additional information in support of the application reasonably required from the Licensed Provider to allow it to reach a decision: or
- (vi) confirming that the application should be dealt with under Process 3 of the Operational Code (a "Part 2/3" Water Connection) giving substantive reasons for Scottish Water's use of Process 3.

Where the application is accepted by Scottish Water as set out under 3(ii) or 3(iii) above, Scottish Water will also provide the Licensed Provider with information relating to the connection by providing an initial DOMS Impact Assessment Form.

### Step 3A

Where Scottish Water and the Licensed Provider have agreed the requirements of the DIA, within 20 Business Days of Scottish Water's receipt of Form E (or such later date as shall be agreed due

to reasons beyond either parties' reasonable control), Scottish Water will produce the DIA providing details of:

- the work that is required to be undertaken to accommodate the Licensed Provider's development, noting that the DIA may suggest that a water impact assessment or drainage impact assessment will be required to be undertaken by the Licensed Provider;
- an estimate of the cost of the work: and
- any specific conditions that would apply in relation to the connection.

On completion of any work required following the DIA, the above Steps 1-3 will apply as relevant.

# Step 4

Within 60 Business Days of the Licensed Provider's receipt of the connection offer from Scottish Water as set out under 3 (ii) or 3 (iii) above, the Licensed Provider will (i) accept the offer, or (ii) reject the offer. If the Licensed Provider does not accept the connection offer within 60 Business Days then the offer is deemed withdrawn by Scottish Water and the use of this Process 1A ends. Following any withdrawal of a connection offer by Scottish Water, the Licensed Provider must resubmit a new application from Step 2 above.

Where the Licensed Provider has accepted the connection offer, the offer will remain valid for a period of one calendar year from the date of the connection offer.

Where there is a material change in an application, the Licensed Provider will be required to make a new application. A material change will typically include any change to the physical design specification for the site or the premises to be connected or changed information relating to the physical characteristics of the site. Where the Licensed Provider is unsure if the change is material, it should contact Scottish Water. A lapsed application should be re-submitted as a new application at Step 2 above and will be treated accordingly, as the lapsed time means that all aspects of the application will need to be reviewed and assessed. In addition, a new DIA may be required.

Scottish Water may inspect sites which were subject to an application and/or connection offer and for which no acceptance confirmation or notification was subsequently received by Scottish Water. Where a connection has been made without notification to Scottish Water, the Licensed Provider may be subject to inspection fees and other charges applying, where liable. Where the connection is considered to be potentially unauthorised, should the matter relate to an act or omission by a Licensed Provider, Scottish Water may pursue appropriate measures.

### Step 4A

On acceptance of the offer of connection by the Licensed Provider, in the case of non-standard connections the Licensed Provider is invited to make arrangements for a pre-start meeting between Scottish Water and the Licensed Provider. Scottish Water strongly recommends such a meeting prior to the commencement of works on the site, and will otherwise seek to arrange the meeting. The purpose of the meeting is to review the detailed arrangements for the connection and to assist in planning. It is for the Licensed Provider to decide if it wishes such a meeting.

# Step 5

Where the Licensed Provider accepts the connection offer it will:-

- notify Scottish Water of the estimated date of connection which must be no less than 30 Business Days ahead of the estimated date of connection, by notification of a Track Inspection as described below;
- notify Scottish Water that private plumbing and site preparation are complete, that the site works are completed in accordance with the applicable Standards and advise Scottish Water of the date of the Track Inspection, giving 5 Business Days notice of the Track Inspection. The notification of the Track Inspection should also include confirmation of the latest information on the address of the premises to be connected, arrangements for the establishment of the sewerage Supply Point(s) and in the case of multi-tenancy properties, property drainage, as set out in Form A. In this regard the Licensed Provider will also be asked to confirm (where known) whether it is the intention for the meter to supply a multi-tenancy property;
- arrange for a disinfection of the relevant private main if applicable; and
  if applicable arrange a date and time for pressure testing and bacteriological sampling
  which must be no more than 14 days ahead of the date of connection and inform Scottish
  Water with a minimum of 5 Business Days prior notice of the times of such testing and
  sampling.

# Step 6

Thereafter Scottish Water may attend the Track Inspection, advising the Licensed Provider whether it will attend or not, and will witness the pressure test, noting the results and those of the bacteriological sampling where applicable. Scottish Water may carry out a Water Byelaws inspection, notifying the Licensed Provider further of any failures. Should it be necessary, the Licensed Provider arranges any remedial action and makes arrangements for further tests and inspections as required, and the provisions of Step 5 onwards recommence. During its inspections Scottish Water will review the arrangements made for the drainage and disposal of water from the site.

## Step 6A

If a sewerage connection(s) is found to have been installed for the disposal of the water supplied to the new premises and for which there is no acceptance confirmation or notification to Scottish Water, Scottish Water will write to the owner/Developer advising that a Licensed Provider needs to be appointed for the sewerage services.

# Step 7

Scottish Water will issue a request for a new Supply Point(s), related to the water connection, to the Central Market Agency no less than 1 month ahead of the estimated date of connection in accordance with the Market Code. To ensure that market data is correctly established, where the new premises has a matching sewerage application, Scottish Water will pair the relevant water and the sewerage Supply Points. Following Step 6A above, where there is no matching sewerage application and the owner/Developer does not appoint a Licensed Provider within 15 days, Scottish Water will notify the CMA of the sewerage Supply Point at this stage. The CMA will appoint the sewerage Licensed Provider consistent with the Market Code. It should be noted that the sewerage Licensed Provider will be required to complete Form E to ensure the capacity requirements are assessed and to carry out a visual and/or CCTV inspection of the sewerage connection (notifying Scottish Water of any failure), to ensure the connection conforms with relevant standards. Should it be necessary, the Licensed Provider arranges any remedial action agreed to be required and requests Scottish Water to carry out a further inspection.

Scottish Water will advise the Licensed Provider of the Supply Point ID references(s) when confirmed by the Central Market Agency.

# Step 8

The Licensed Provider confirms to Scottish Water that the sampling and testing have been passed, providing the test results to Scottish Water or by arranging for the results to be sent to Scottish Water from an accredited laboratory. As appropriate, pressure test results and graphs must also be submitted, if an inspection has not been witnessed by Scottish Water, such that Scottish Water is to proceed with the connection on the agreed date.

### Step 9

Scottish Water installs the meter or meters, makes the connection on the agreed date and notifies the Central Market Agency of this new connection and meter details within 5 Business Days of the connection. At the same time, Scottish Water will also notify the Central Market Agency of the technical details of the meter(s) installed and opening meter reading and meter installation details in accordance with the Market Code. The Licensed Provider will also notify the Central Market Agency of the relevant information required to complete the registration of the new Supply Point as set out in the Market Code.

# Step 10

For non-standard connections over 32mm in diameter, the Licensed Provider will provide to Scottish Water the final 'as built' drawings relating to on-site and off-site works at the new premises within 5 Business Days of the date of connection of the new premises.

# Step 11

Scottish Water invoices the Licensed Provider in accordance with the amount specified in the connection offer and the Licensed Provider pays any invoice properly due.

Process 1B applies where the Licensed Provider instructs an Accredited Entity to undertake the individual premises water connection (a Part 1 Water Connection) and associated meter installation(s)

**Steps 1, 2 and 2A** are as set out in Process 1A above.

# Step 3

Scottish Water confirms to the Licensed Provider within 28 Business Days of the date of its receipt of a valid application:-

(i) that there is a need for a DIA to be carried out, with reasons given, for example, there may not be sufficient capacity on the Scottish Water Network. In this case Scottish

Version 154 Operational Code

- Water will forthwith set out to the Licensed Provider the requirements of the DIA based on the information set out in Form E in the Appendix to this Code. The Licensed Provider will then either (i) accept or (ii) reject within an agreed period and in the case of the former arrange for the DIA to be undertaken; or .
- (ii) that it accepts the proposed connection design, confirming that the application is a standard water connection in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme. Scottish Water will then make a connection offer to the Licensed Provider along with the associated Technical Approval relating to the premises to be connected and the quotation for any work to be undertaken by Scottish Water, noting Scottish Water will not be quoting for the connection activity; the Technical Approval will also contain details regarding the size and location of the meter(s) to be installed to serve the new premises; or
- (iii) that it accepts the proposed connection design, confirming that the application is a non-standard water connection in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme. Scottish Water will then make a connection offer to the Licensed Provider along with the associated Technical Approval relating to the premises to be connected and the quotation for any work to be undertaken by Scottish Water, noting Scottish Water will not be quoting for the connection activity: the Technical Approval will also contain details regarding the size and location of the meter(s) to be installed to serve the new premises; or
- (iv) that it rejects the proposed connection design giving substantive reasons, in which case Process 1B stops at this points and restarts at Step 2 with the Licensed Provider re-submitting its application at its discretion; or
- (v) specifying any additional information in support of the application reasonably required by Scottish Water from the Licensed Provider to reach a decision: or
- (vi) confirming that the application is to be dealt with under Process 3 of the Operational Code (a "Part 2/3" Water Connection) giving substantive reasons for Scottish Water's use of Process 3.

Where the application is accepted by Scottish Water as set out under 3(ii) or 3(iii) above, Scottish Water will also provide the Licensed Provider with information relating to the connection by providing an initial DOMS Impact Assessment Form.

The Licensed Provider must ensure that Scottish Water's Technical Approval and initial DOMS Impact Assessment Form are forwarded unaltered to the Accredited Entity undertaking the Connections Activity.

Steps 3A, 4 and 4A are as set out in Process 1A above.

### Step 4B

Where applicable, the Licensed Provider will note that the completed DOMS Impact Assessment Form must be submitted to Scottish Water at this stage by the Accredited Entity undertaking the Connections Activity no less than 30 Business Days in advance of the planned connection date, as required under the accreditation arrangements and the applicable procedures. This will include the information to allow an assessment of the need for a Network shutdown. Scottish Water may reject the request as set out giving reasons and request further information.

Steps 5, 6, 6A, 7 and 8 are as set out in Process 1A above.

### Step 9

As instructed by the Licensed Provider, the Accredited Entity installs the meter or meters, makes the connection on the agreed date and the Licensed Provider notifies Scottish Water in accordance with Form A of the connection details, including the meter technical details, opening meter reading and meter installation details within 5 Business Days of the connection having been made.

Scottish Water notifies the Central Market Agency of this new connection and meter details in accordance with the Market Code within 3 Business Days of receipt of the information set out above from the Licensed Provider.

# Step 9A

The Licensed Provider will note that at this stage the Accredited Entity undertaking the Connection Activity is required to arrange for a water sample to be taken by an appropriate accredited body and submitted to a UKAS accredited laboratory within 24 hours of the connection; the results of the

analysis of the sample must be submitted to Scottish Water within 48 hours of the connection, such that Scottish Water can assess the results and any further measures which may need to be undertaken by the Licensed Provider. Depending on the results of the analysis, for reasons of public health, Scottish Water may need to stop the supply of water to the connection.

Steps 10 and 11 are as set out in Process 1A above.

# First time water provision to a community

Process 1C – First time provision of a water connection to a community

# Purpose and Scope of Process 1C:-

This process sets out the operational arrangements where Scottish Water is required as part of its regulatory contract to provide a new water system to a community. In these cases, Scottish Water approaches all properties in the area to discuss making a connection to the new water Network at Scottish Water's expense.

Potential Non-Household Customers within affected communities may accept a connection to the Water Network as part of this project. Should a potential Non-Household Customer not accept a connection within the agreed regulatory timetable for the affected community any connection at a later date would be treated in accordance with Process 1.

Any potential Non-Household Customer which accepts a connection will be asked to appoint a Licensed Provider. When Scottish Water is notified that a Licensed Provider has been appointed, it will from that time forward communicate with the Licensed Provider. Should Scottish Water not be notified that a Licensed Provider has been appointed, a Licensed Provider will be allocated through the Gap Site Process in the Market Code.

### Step 1

Scottish Water identifies a first time water provision project and notifies all Licensed Providers by electronic means not less than 1 month in advance of the start date chosen to implement the project. The information will specify the communities and geographical areas affected (by full post code) and the nature of the work.

# Step 2

Scottish Water approaches all affected properties within the community to explain the purpose and structure of the project. In contacting affected properties Scottish Water may carry out mail drops and hold public meetings. In these cases, potential Non-Household Customers will in general be treated similarly to the wider public.

### Step 3

Scottish Water discusses possible first time water provision with a potential Non-Household Customer, and provides them with a unique reference number.

Where the potential Non-Household Customer declines the connection, no further action is taken.

Where the potential Non-Household Customer agrees to the connection, Scottish Water will ask them to appoint a Licensed Provider.

### Step 4

Scottish Water will issue a request for a new Supply Point(s), related to the connection, to the Central Market Agency in accordance with the Market Code no less than 1 week ahead of the estimated date of connection.

In providing this information to the Central Market Agency, Scottish Water will follow the process in Section 3.4, Where Scottish Water becomes aware of a Gap Site, in CSD0101, Registration: New Connections & New Supply Points.

If Scottish Water has been notified of the appointment of a Licensed Provider, the identity of the Licensed Provider will be included in the request to the Central Market Agency. If Scottish Water has not been notified of an appointment, a Licensed Provider will be allocated as set out in Section 5.4.11, *Gap Site Allocation Process*, in the Market Code.

# Step 5

Scottish Water carries out the connection on an agreed date and notifies the Central Market Agency of this new connection in accordance with the Market Code.

# **New Connections**

# Process 2 - Application for an individual premises sewerage connection (a "Part 1" Sewerage Connection)

# Purpose and scope of Process 2: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangements where a Non-Household Customer applies for a new individual premises sewerage connection to Scottish Water's Network. The new connection process applies to new connections to new premises and to new connections to existing premises, at either greenfield sites or brownfield sites, and in the case of the latter, the Non-Household Customer may be seeking to use some existing infrastructure. This Process may be preceded by a feasibility enquiry of Scottish Water by the Licensed Provider or the Developer (see Process 14). The connection will attract a charge in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

No formal offer of connection will be made until the premises has received the appropriate planning consents.

At any time during the process where a query is raised by Scottish Water deemed by a Licensed Provider to be of a technical nature, Scottish Water may liaise directly with the customer or their representatives. To allow Scottish Water to make customer contact, one of the following steps should be taken:

- A Licensed Provider asks Scottish Water to liaise directly with their customer. In this case a Licensed Provider would ask Scottish Water and they would also have to agree to this contact; or
- Scottish Water may only liaise with the customer about the technical issue in question; there will not be any further discussion on the application. Further discussion would include comments on the timescales of the application or any other commercial issues relating to the application or Licensed Provider.

### Process:-

### Step 1

The Non-Household Customer appoints a Licensed Provider.

# Step 2

The Licensed Provider, as requested by the Non-Household Customer, submits the application form (Form B) with supporting information as set out in the Appendix to this Code. The application form is recorded by Scottish Water by means of a reference number and acknowledged promptly by Scottish Water. The Licensed Provider is asked to provide confirmation to Scottish Water of corresponding application details relating to any previous enquiries, and to the proposed building water and water services to the site, to ensure that when the Supply Point(s) is later submitted to the Central Market Agency, all relevant information is correctly established and aligned. In the application for a sewerage connection to the new premises, the Licensed Provider is also asked to indicate whether the premises is to be a multi-tenancy premises such that the drainage arrangements at the sewerage Supply Point(s) can be established.

### Step 3

Scottish Water confirms to the Licensed Provider within 10 Business Days of the date of its receipt of a valid application form:-

- that there is a need for a DIA to be carried out, with reasons given, for example, there may not be sufficient capacity on the Scottish Water Network. Scottish Water will forthwith set out the requirements to the Licensed Provider for the DIA based on the information set out in Form E in the Appendix to this Code. The Licensed Provider will then ether (i) accept or (ii) reject within an agreed period and in the case of the former arranges for the DIA to be undertaken; or
- (ii) that the application is a standard sewerage connection in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme. Scottish Water makes a connection offer to the Licensed Provider and issues a permit to connect; or
- (iii) that the application is a non-standard sewerage connection subject to a reasonable cost payment in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme. Scottish Water makes a connection offer to the Licensed Provider and issues a permit to connect; or
- (iv) that the application is to be dealt with under Process 4 (a "Part 2/3" Sewerage Connection) of the Operational Code giving substantive reasons for Scottish Water's use of Process 4.

The offer of connection will include the Technical Approvals and conditions applying to the connection.

On completion of any work required following the DIA, the above Steps 1-3 will apply as relevant.

### Step 4

Within 60 Business Days of the Licensed Provider's receipt of the connection offer from Scottish Water the Licensed Provider will either (i) accept the offer, or (ii) reject the offer, If the Licensed Provider does not accept the connection offer within 60 Business Days, then the offer is deemed withdrawn and the use of this Process 2 ends.

Where the Licensed Provider has accepted the connection offer, the offer will remain valid for a period of one calendar year from the date of the connection offer.

# Step 5

If the Licensed Provider accepts the connection offer it will:

- notify Scottish Water of the estimated date of connection which must be no less than 30 Business Days ahead of the estimated date of connection, by notification of a Track Inspection, described below at Step 6. The notification of the Track Inspection should also include confirmation of the latest information on the expected address of the premises to be connected, arrangements for the establishment of the water Supply Point(s) and whether it is the intention for the premises to become a multi-tenancy property. Scottish Water will advise the Licensed Provider if it will attend the Track Inspection; and
- notify Scottish Water that private works and site preparation are complete and that the site works are completed in accordance with the applicable Standards.

# Step 6

Scottish Water thereafter may carry out a visual and/or CCTV inspection (notifying the Licensed Provider further of any failure). Should it be necessary, the Licensed Provider arranges any remedial action agreed to be required and requests Scottish Water to carry out a further inspection.

# Step 7

Scottish Water will issue a request for a new Supply Point(s), related to the connection, to the Central Market Agency no less than 1 month ahead of the estimated date of connection in accordance with the Market Code. Scottish Water will advise the Licensed Provider of the Supply Point ID references(s) when confirmed by the Central Market Agency.

### Step 8

The Licensed Provider arranges for the connection to be made on the agreed date.

### Step 9

The Licensed Provider makes the connection on the agreed date and notifies the Central Market Agency of the date of the new connection within 5 Business Days of the connection. The Licensed Provider also confirms to Scottish Water the completion of the connection as set out in Form B, and provides a copy of the 'as built' drawings relating to the on-site and off-site works.

# Step 9A

On the successful completion of the connection and on receipt of the connection details, Scottish Water will issue a certificate of compliance to the Licensed Provider within 5 Business Days of having received the connection details and completed Form B from the Licensed Provider.

# Step 10

Scottish Water invoices the Licensed Provider in accordance with the amount specified in the connection offer and the Licensed Provider pays any invoice properly due.

# First time sewerage provision to a community

Process 2A – First time provision of a sewerage connection to a community

# Purpose and Scope of Process 2A:-

This process sets out the operational arrangements where Scottish Water is required as part of its regulatory contract to provide a new sewerage system to a community. In these cases, Scottish Water approaches all properties in the area to discuss making a connection to the new sewerage Network at Scottish Water's expense.

Potential Non-Household Customers within affected communities may accept a connection to the Sewerage Network as part of this project. Should a potential Non-Household Customer not accept a connection within the agreed regulatory timetable for the affected community any connection at a later date would be treated in accordance with Process 2.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 19 of 244

Any potential Non-Household Customer which accepts a connection will be asked to appoint a Licensed Provider. When Scottish Water is notified that a Licensed Provider has been appointed, it will from that time forward communicate with the Licensed Provider. Should Scottish Water not be notified that a Licensed Provider has been appointed, a Licensed Provider will be allocated through the Gap Site Process in the Market Code.

### Step 1

Scottish Water identifies a first time sewerage provision project and notifies all Licensed Providers by electronic means not less than 1 month in advance of the start date chosen to implement the project. The information will specify the communities and geographical areas affected (by full post code) and the nature of the work.

# Step 2

Scottish Water approaches all affected properties within the community to explain the purpose and structure of the project. In contacting affected properties Scottish Water may carry out mail drops and hold public meetings. In these cases, potential Non-Household Customers will in general be treated similarly to the wider public.

# Step 3

Scottish Water discusses possible first time sewerage provision with a potential Non-Household Customer, and provides them with a unique reference number.

Where the potential Non-Household Customer declines the connection, no further action is taken.

Where the potential Non-Household Customer agrees to the connection, Scottish Water will ask them to appoint a Licensed Provider. Should the Non-Household Customer require a trade effluent consent, an application should be made through the relevant Process.

# Step 4

Scottish Water will issue a request for a new Supply Point(s), related to the connection, to the Central Market Agency in accordance with the Market Code no less than 1 week ahead of the estimated date of connection.

In providing this information to the Central Market Agency, Scottish Water will follow the process in Section 3.4, Where Scottish Water becomes aware of a Gap Site, in CSD0101, Registration: New Connections & New Supply Points.

If Scottish Water has been notified of the appointment of a Licensed Provider, the identity of the Licensed Provider will be included in the request to the Central Market Agency. If Scottish Water has not been notified of an appointment, a Licensed Provider will be allocated as set out in Section 5.4.11, *Gap Site Allocation Process*, in the Market Code.

## Step 5

Scottish Water carries out the connection on an agreed date and notifies the Central Market Agency of this new connection in accordance with the Market Code.

# **New Connections**

Process 3 - Application for a water mains/trunk main/service reservoir connection (a "Part 2/3" Water Connection) accompanied by application for one or more individual premises water connections (a "Part 1" Water Connection)

# Purpose and scope of Process 3: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where a Non-Household Customer requests a new water main/trunk main/service reservoir connection to the Network accompanied by a water connection to at least one or several new individual premises, i.e., there must always be an accompanying application for a water connection to an individual Eligible Premises. The new connection process applies to new connections to new premises and to new connections to existing premises, at either greenfield sites or brownfield sites, and in the case of the latter, the Non-Household Customer may be seeking to use some existing infrastructure.

The timing of the applications for Part 2/3 and Part 1 water connections may be sequential to provide flexibility, but in that case the application for connection to a main/trunk main/service reservoir should be submitted prior to the application for the connection of the individual premises, and the application details cross-referenced. However, the connection to the main/trunk main/service reservoir cannot proceed under this Process until an application for at least one connection of an individual premises has also been received and approved by Scottish Water. The individual premises are required to be ready for connection within two weeks of the connection to

Version 154 Operational Code

the new mains/trunk main/service reservoir for public health reasons. Where the application for connection to the main/trunk mains/service reservoir is made separately from the application for connection of the associated premises, the steps of the process may be completed separately as appropriate.

The Licensed Provider may request that Scottish Water undertake the connection, following Process 3A. Alternatively the Licensed Provider may instruct an Accredited Entity to undertake the connection, following Process 3B, in accordance with the arrangements governing connections to Scottish Water's Network and where the Licensed Provider has entered into an agreement with Scottish Water for undertaking such activities. An overview of the accreditation arrangements governing Connections Activity on Scottish Water's Network is contained in the opening section of this Operational Code.

Under this process, a revenue meter or meters are installed at the same time as the connection is made to each premises.

For all connections to the mains/trunk main/service reservoir, at the enquiry stage and before the formal application is made, Scottish Water strongly recommends that a planning meeting takes place between Scottish Water and the Licensed Provider or as agreed, with the Developer, and will offer such a meeting. It also similarly recommends a pre-start meeting after formal acceptance of the connection offer and before any works commence on the site,

A formal offer of connection to Scottish Water's Network will not be made until the development has received the appropriate planning consents.

# **Process 3A**

Process 3A applies where Scottish Water undertakes the connection to the mains/trunk main/service reservoir accompanied by one or more individual premises water connections (a "Part 1" Water Connection) and associated meter installation(s)

This Process may be preceded by a feasibility enquiry of Scottish Water by the Licensed Provider or the Developer (see Process 14). The Licensed Provider will be requested to confirm certain details relating to any associated sewerage connections or planned sewerage connections using the relevant forms in order to clarify the arrangements for the disposal of water from the site. The activities related to the connection such as relevant inspections and the connection will attract a charge as appropriate and as specified in the Wholesale Charges Scheme. Scottish Water invoices the Licensed Provider in accordance with the amount specified in the connection offer and the Licensed Provider pays any invoice properly due.

At any time during the process where a query is raised by Scottish Water deemed by a Licensed Provider to be of a technical nature, Scottish Water may liaise directly with the customer or their representatives. To allow Scottish Water to make customer contact, one of the following steps should be taken:

- A Licensed Provider asks Scottish Water to liaise directly with their customer. In this case a Licensed Provider would ask Scottish Water and they would also have to agree to this contact; or
- Scottish Water may only liaise with the customer about the technical issue in question; there will not be any further discussion on the application. Further discussion would include comments on the timescales of the application or any other commercial issues relating to the application or Licensed Provider.

# Process:-

### Sten 1

The Non-Household Customer appoints a Licensed Provider.

### Step 2

The Licensed Provider, as requested by the Non-Household Customer, submits the application form (Form C) with supporting information (including the proposed connection design) as set out in the Appendix to this Code. The application form is recorded by means of a reference number and acknowledged promptly by Scottish Water. The Licensed Provider is asked to provide relevant cross-references to Scottish Water relating to corresponding enquiries under Process 14, or to

Version 154 Operational Code

corresponding applications relating to the proposed building water and sewerage services to the site (cross referencing the relevant applications where already submitted or by submitting the relevant application forms as appropriate). This is to ensure that the technical impacts can be reviewed and that when the Supply Point(s) is later submitted to the Central Market Agency, all relevant information is correctly established. In the application for a water connection to a new premises, the Licensed Provider is also asked to indicate whether the meter is intended to supply a multi-tenancy premises such that the drainage arrangements at the Supply Point(s) can be established.

# Step 3

Scottish Water confirms to the Licensed Provider within 5 Business Days of the date of its receipt of the application that the application form is complete; provides to the Licensed Provider within 10 Business Days of the date of its receipt an initial response which will include whether there is sufficient capacity within the Network to enable the provision of the required services along with an estimate of the conditions and timescales, as relevant, for connecting the proposed development; and that it will make a substantive response described at Step 4 below to the Licensed Provider within 28 Business Days of the date of its receipt of the application form. If the application form is materially incomplete, Scottish Water requests the relevant information and this Process 3A recommences at Step 2 as set out above.

### Step 4

Within 28 Business Days of the date of receipt of the application form for each of the connections to both the water mains/trunk main/service reservoir and to individual new premises to be connected, Scottish Water will either:

- (i) notify the Licensed Provider that there is a need for a DIA to be carried out, with reasons given, for example, there may not be sufficient capacity on the Scottish Water Network. In this case Scottish Water will forthwith set out the requirements to the Licensed Provider for the DIA based on the information set out in Form E in the Appendix to this Code. The Licensed Provider will then either (i) accept or (ii) reject within an agreed period and in the case of the former arrange for the DIA to be undertaken; or
- (ii) accept the proposed Part 2/3 connection design and the Part 1 connection design(s), confirming that the application for connection to the individual premises is a standard Part 1 water connection in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme. Scottish Water will then make an offer of connection to the Licensed Provider for the Part 2/3 connection, which will be subject to reasonable cost payment in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme, and the Part 1 connection(s) along with the associated Technical Approval(s) and the quotation for the work to be undertaken by Scottish Water; the Technical Approval(s) will contain details with regard to the size and location of meter(s) to be installed to serve the individual new premises to be connected; or
- (iii) accept the proposed Part 2/3 connection design and the Part 1 connection design(s), confirming that the Part 2/3 connection and the application to the premises is a non-standard Part 1 connection(s) and subject to reasonable cost payment in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme. Scottish Water will then make an offer of connection along with the associated Technical Approval(s) and the quotation for the work to be undertaken by Scottish Water: the Technical Approval(s) will contain details with regard to the size and location of meter(s) to be installed to serve the individual new premises to be connected; or
- (iv) reject the proposed connection designs giving substantive reasons, in which case Process 3A stops at this point and restarts with the Licensed Provider re-submitting its application at its discretion; or
- (v) specify any additional information reasonably required from the Licensed Provider to reach its decision.

Where the application is accepted by Scottish Water as set out under 4(ii) or 4(iii) above, Scottish Water will also provide the Licensed Provider with information relating to the connection by providing an initial DOMS Impact Assessment Form.

# Step 5

Where Scottish Water and the Licensed Provider have agreed the requirements for a DIA, within 20 Business Days of Scottish Water's receipt of Form E (or such later date as shall be agreed due to reasons beyond either parties' reasonable control), Scottish Water will produce the DIA providing details of:

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 22 of 244

- the work that is required to be undertaken to accommodate the Licensed Provider's development, noting that the DIA may suggest that a water impact assessment or drainage impact assessment will be required to be undertaken by the Licensed Provider;
- an estimate of the cost of the work: and
- any specific conditions that would apply in relation to the connection.

On completion of any work required following the DIA, the above Steps 1-4 will apply as relevant. **Step 6** 

Within 60 Business Days of Scottish Water making an offer of connection (which shall confirm the cost element of their offer of a reasonable contribution), including any terms required by a DIA, the Licensed Provider responds with either (i) an acceptance of the offer or (ii) a rejection of the offer. If the Licensed Provider accepts the offer, Scottish Water proceeds with construction in accordance with the agreed arrangements, plans, approvals and technical requirements and the applicable Standards.

Where a connection offer is not accepted by the Licensed Provider within 60 Business Days of the connection offer, or the Licensed Provider has not responded to the offer of connection, the connection offer and associated Technical Approval(s) will be deemed to have lapsed. A lapsed application should be re-submitted at Step 2 above; the lapsed time means that all aspects of the application will need to be reviewed and assessed. In addition, a new DIA may be required.

Where the Licensed Provider has accepted the offer for connection as set out above, in the case of the connection to a mains/trunk main/service reservoir accompanied by at least one individual premises water connection, the offer will remain valid for a period of two calendar years from the date of the connection offer.

Where there is a material change in an application, the Licensed Provider will be required to make a new application. A material change will typically include any change to the physical design specification for the site or the premises to be connected or changed information relating to the physical characteristics of the site. Where the Licensed Provider is unsure if the change is material, it should contact Scottish Water.

Scottish Water may inspect sites which were subject to an application and/or connection offer and for which no confirmation was subsequently received by Scottish Water. Where a connection has been made without notification to Scottish Water, the Licensed Provider may be subject to inspection fees and other charges applying, where liable. Where the connection is considered to be unauthorised, should the matter relate to an act or omission by a Licensed Provider, Scottish Water may pursue appropriate measures.

# Step 6A

On acceptance of the offer of connection by the Licensed Provider, the Licensed Provider is invited to make arrangements for a pre-start meeting between Scottish Water and the Licensed Provider. Scottish Water strongly recommends such a meeting should take place prior to the commencement of works on the site or will otherwise seek to arrange the meeting. The purpose of the meeting is to review the detailed arrangements for the connection to the mains/trunk mains/ service reservoir and any non-standard connections to individual premises and to assist planning. It is for the Licensed Provider to decide if it wishes such a meeting.

# Step 7

Thereafter the Licensed Provider will:

- (i) notify Scottish Water of the estimated date of Part 2/3 connection and Part 1 connection which must be no less than 30 Business Days ahead of the estimated date(s) of connection, by notification of the Track Inspection;
- (ii) notify Scottish Water that the preparation of site works and the private plumbing at the premises to be connected are completed in accordance with the applicable Standards and that the connection(s) are ready for Track Inspection. The notification of Track Inspection should also include confirmation of the latest information on the expected address of the premises to be connected and the arrangements for the establishment of the sewerage Supply Point(s) and, in the case of multi-tenancy properties, property drainage. In this regard the Licensed Provider will also be asked to confirm whether it is the intention for the meter to supply a multi-tenancy property. It is suggested that the Track Inspection of the connection to the main/trunk main/service reservoir be conducted at the same time as the Track Inspection of the individual premises to be connected. In any event, for reasons of public health the connection to the main/trunk main/service reservoir cannot proceed if the individual

Version 154 Operational Code

- premises is not ready to be connected within two weeks of the connection to the main/trunk main/service reservoir: and
- (iii) notify Scottish Water, with a minimum of 5 Business Days advance notification, of the proposed date for pressure testing and chlorination of the new Part 2/3 connection in accordance with the current applicable Standards. The results of these activities are to be provided to Scottish Water a minimum of 7 days before the expiry date, noting that the expiry date is 14 days after the date of sampling. As relevant all test results relating to the new Part 1 connection(s) should similarly be provided to Scottish Water.

# Step 8

Thereafter Scottish Water may attend the Track Inspection(s), advising the Licensed Provider if it will attend, and will witness the pressure test, noting the results and bacteriological sampling where applicable. In relation to the new Eligible Premises to be connected, Scottish Water may carry out a Water Byelaws inspection, notifying the Licensed Provider of any failures. If required, the Licensed Provider arranges any necessary remedial action, and makes arrangements for further tests and inspections as necessary and Step 7 onwards recommences. The connection(s) cannot proceed until any Water Byelaws contraventions are remedied and approved. During its inspections Scottish Water will review the arrangements made for the drainage and disposal of water from the site.

# Step 8A

If a sewerage connection(s) is found to have been installed for the disposal of the water supplied to the site and for which there is no confirmation of acceptance or notification to Scottish Water, Scottish Water will write to the owner/Developer advising that a Licensed Provider needs to be appointed for the sewerage services.

# Step 9

Following successful completion of Track Inspection(s), Scottish Water will issue a request for a new water Supply Point(s) (in relation to the new Eligible Premises to be connected), to the Central Market Agency no less than 1 month ahead of the estimated date of connection of the new Eligible Premises in accordance with the Market Code. Scottish Water will pair the new Supply Point(s) at the Central Market Agency for both water and the relevant sewerage services at the new Eligible Premises where it has been able to match the relevant water and sewerage applications.

Following the letter referenced at Step 8A above, where the owner/Developer does not appoint a Licensed Provider within 15 days, Scottish Water will notify the CMA of the sewerage Supply Point. The CMA will appoint the Licensed Provider for the sewerage services consistent with the Market Code. The sewerage Licensed Provider will be required to complete Form E to ensure the capacity requirements are assessed and to carry out a visual and/or CCTV inspection of the sewerage connection (notifying Scottish Water of any failure). Should it be necessary, the Licensed Provider arranges any remedial action agreed to be required and requests Scottish Water to carry out a further inspection.

Scottish Water will confirm to the Licensed Provider the Supply Point reference(s) for the new premises on confirmation from the Central Market Agency.

### Step 10

In relation to both the Part 2/3 connection and as relevant, the Part 1 connection(s), the Licensed Provider confirms to Scottish Water that the bacteriological analysis has been passed, providing the test results to Scottish Water or by arranging for the results to be sent to Scottish Water from the accredited laboratory. As appropriate, pressure test results and graphs must also be submitted if an inspection has not been witnessed by Scottish Water.

### Step 11

For Part 2/3 connections, Scottish Water completes the connection on the agreed date and advises the Licensed Provider.

For each Part 1 connection, Scottish Water installs the meter, makes the connection on the agreed date, advises the Licensed Provider and notifies the Central Market Agency within 5 Business Days of the date of this new connection in accordance with the Market Code. This notification will include the relevant associated meter details. The Licensed Provider will also notify the Central Market Agency of the relevant information required to register the new Supply Point as set out in the Market Code.

# Step 12

The Licensed Provider will provide to Scottish Water for each new connection to the mains/trunk main/service reservoir and each non-standard Part 1 connection over 32mm in diameter, the final

'as built' drawings relating to on-site and off-site works at the new premises within 5 Business Days of the connection of the new premises.

# **Process 3B**

Process 3B applies where the Licensed Provider instructs an Accredited Entity to undertake the connection to the mains/trunk main/service reservoir accompanied by one or more individual premises water connections (a "Part 1" Water Connection) and associated meter installation(s)

Steps 1, 2 and 3 are as set out in Process 3A above.

### Step 4

Within 28 Business Days of receipt of the application form, for each of the connections, both to the water mains/trunk main/service reservoir and to the individual new premises to be connected, Scottish Water will either:

- (i) notify the Licensed Provider that there is a need for a DIA to be carried out, with reasons given, for example, there may not be sufficient capacity on the Scottish Water Network. Scottish Water will forthwith set out the requirements to the Licensed Provider for the DIA based on the information set out in Form E in the Appendix to this Code. The Licensed Provider will then either (i) accept or (ii) reject within an agreed period and in the case of the former arrange for the DIA to be undertaken: or
- (ii) accept the proposed Part 2/3 connection design and the Part 1 connection design(s). Scottish Water will then make an offer of connection for both the Part 2/3 connection and the Part 1 connection, along with the associated Technical Approval(s) and the quotation for any work to be undertaken by Scottish Water, noting this will not include a quotation for the actual connection activity: the Technical Approval(s) will also contain details regarding the size and location of the meter(s) to be installed to serve the individual new premises to be connected; or
- (iii) reject the proposed connection designs giving substantive reasons, in which case Process 3B stops at this point and restarts at Step 2 with the Licensed Provider re-submitting its application at its discretion; or
- (iv) specify any additional information reasonably required from the Licensed Provider to reach its decision.

Where the application is accepted by Scottish Water, as set out under 4(ii) above, Scottish Water will also provide the Licensed Provider with information relating to the connection by providing an initial DOMS Impact Assessment Form.

The Licensed Provider must ensure that Scottish Water's Technical Approval(s) and DOMS Impact Assessment Form are forwarded unaltered to the Accredited Entity undertaking the Connections Activity.

Steps 5, 6 and 6A are as set out in Process 3A above.

# Step 6B

Where applicable, the Licensed Provider will note the completed DOMS Impact Assessment Form must be submitted to Scottish Water by the Accredited Entity undertaking the Connections Activity 30 Business Days in advance of the planned connection date, as required under the accreditation arrangements, including the information to allow an assessment of the need for a Network shutdown. Scottish Water may reject the request in the DOMS Impact Assessment Form as set out giving reasons and request further information. Due to the need for Scottish Water to provide advance notice to all Licensed Providers affected by a planned Network shutdown, the DOMS Impact Assessment Form needs to be provided to and authorised by Scottish Water no less than 22 Business Days in advance of the planned connection. The steps below may be delayed if this stage is not completed in a timely manner.

Steps 7, 8, 8A, 9 and 10 are as set out in Process 3A above.

### Step 11

For Part 2/3 connections, as instructed by the Licensed Provider, the Accredited Entity makes the connection on the agreed date. The Licensed Provider notifies Scottish Water, and provides all

relevant information regarding the connection as set out in Form C within 5 Business Days of the date of the connection having been made.

The Licensed Provider will note that at this stage of the process the Accredited Entity undertaking the Connections Activity is required to arrange for a water sample to be taken by an appropriate accredited body and submitted to a UKAS accredited laboratory within 24 hours of the connection; the results of the analysis of the sample must be submitted to Scottish Water within 48 hours of the connection, such that Scottish Water can assess the results and any further measures which may need to be undertaken by the Licensed Provider. Depending on the results of the analysis, for reasons of public health, Scottish Water may need to stop the supply of water to the connection.

For each Part 1 connection(s) of new Eligible Premises:

- As instructed by the Licensed Provider, the Accredited Entity installs the meter or meters, makes the connection on the agreed date(s) and the Licensed Provider notifies Scottish Water of the connection details, as set out in Form C, including the associated meter details, within 5 Business Days of the connection having been made;
- Scottish Water notifies the Central Market Agency within 3 Business Days of receipt of the information set out above from the Licensed Provider, in accordance with the Market Code. The Licensed Provider will also notify the Central Market Agency of the relevant information required to register the new Supply Point as set out in the Market Code; and
- the Licensed Provider will note that the Accredited Entity undertaking the Connections Activity is required to arrange for a water sample to be taken by an appropriate accredited body and submitted to a UKAS accredited laboratory within 24 hours of the connection; the results of the analysis of the sample must be submitted to Scottish Water within 48 hours of the connection, such that Scottish Water can assess the results and any further measures which may need to be undertaken by the Licensed Provider. Depending on the results of the analysis, for reasons of public health, Scottish Water may need to stop the supply of water to the connection.

Step 12 is as set out in Process 3A above.

### **New Connections**

Process 4 - Application for a sewerage mains/trunk sewer/waste water system connection (a "Part 2/3" Sewerage Connection) accompanied by an application for an individual premises sewerage connection (a "Part 1" Sewerage Connection)

# Purpose and scope of Process 4: -

This Process sets out the operational requirements which apply where a Non-Household Customer requests a new sewerage mains/trunk sewer/waste water system connection to the Network accompanied by a request for a new sewerage connection to at least one new individual premises or several individual premises. A connection to a mains/trunk sewer/waste water system should always be accompanied by an application for at least one connection to a new Eligible Premises. The new connection process applies to new connections to new premises and to new connections to existing premises, at either greenfield sites or brownfield sites, and in the case of the latter, the Non-Household Customer may be seeking to use some existing infrastructure.

The timing of the applications for Part 2/3 and Part 1 sewerage connections may be sequential to provide flexibility but in that case the application for connection to a sewerage mains/trunk sewer/waste water system should be submitted prior to the application for the individual premises and the application details should be cross-referenced. However the connection to the sewerage main/trunk sewer/waste water system cannot proceed under this Process until an application for connection of an individual premises has also been received and approved by Scottish Water. The individual premises are required to be ready for connection within 28 Business Days of the connection to the sewerage mains/trunk sewer/waste water system.

Where the two elements of the application are made separately, the process steps may be completed separately as appropriate.

This Process may be preceded by a feasibility enquiry of Scottish Water by the Licensed Provider or the Developer (see Process 14).

For all connections to the sewerage mains/trunk sewer/waste water system, at the enquiry stage and before the formal application is made, Scottish Water strongly recommends that a planning

meeting takes place between Scottish Water and the Licensed Provider or as agreed with the Developer, and will offer such a meeting. It also similarly recommends a pre-start meeting after formal acceptance of the connection offer and before any works commence on the site,

The connection will attract a charge as specified in the Wholesale Charges Scheme. Scottish Water invoices the Licensed Provider at the agreed timings in accordance with the amount specified in the connection offer and the Licensed Provider pays any invoice properly due.

No formal offer of connection will be made until the development has received the appropriate planning consents

At any time during the process where a query is raised by Scottish Water deemed by a Licensed Provider to be of a technical nature, Scottish Water may liaise directly with the customer or their representatives. To allow Scottish Water to make customer contact, one of the following steps should be taken:

- A Licensed Provider asks Scottish Water to liaise directly with their customer. In this case a Licensed Provider would ask Scottish Water and they would also have to agree to this contact: or
- Scottish Water may only liaise with the customer about the technical issue in question; there will not be any further discussion on the application. Further discussion would include comments on the timescales of the application or any other commercial issues relating to the application or Licensed Provider.

### Process:-

# Step 1

The Non-Household Customer appoints a Licensed Provider.

# Step 2

The Licensed Provider, as requested by the Non-Household Customer, submits the application form (Form D) with supporting information (including the proposed connection design) as set out in the Appendix to this Code. The application is recorded by Scottish Water by means of a reference number and acknowledged promptly by Scottish Water. The Licensed Provider is asked to provide confirmation to Scottish Water of corresponding application details relating to the proposed building water and water services to the site, to ensure that when the Supply Point(s) is later submitted to the Central Market Agency, all relevant information is correctly established. In the application for a sewerage connection to the new premises, the Licensed Provider is also asked to indicate whether the premises is to be a multi-tenancy premises such that the drainage arrangements at the sewerage Supply Point(s) can be established.

Scottish Water confirms to the Licensed Provider within 10 Business Days of the date of its receipt of the application form that the application form is complete and that it will make a substantive response described at Step 4 to the Licensed Provider within 20 Business Days of the date of its receipt of the application. Alternatively, if the application form is materially incomplete Scottish Water requests the relevant information and this Process 4 recommences.

Within 20 Business Days of the date of Scottish Water's receipt of the application, Scottish Water will:

- accept the proposed connection designs for the Part 2/3 and the Part 1 connections and provide a connection offer for both connections incorporating an estimate of reasonable contribution and the relevant permits to connect; or
- reject the proposed connection design giving reasons (Process 4 stops at this point and restarts with Licensed Provider re-submitting its application at its discretion), or
- specify additional information required from the Licensed Provider to reach a decision; or
- notify the Licensed Provider that there may not be sufficient capacity on the Network, and that there is a need for a DIA. Scottish Water will quote terms to the Licensed Provider for the DIA, based on the information provided in Form E in the Appendix to this Code, within an agreed period. The Licensed Provider either accepts or rejects the quoted terms for the DIA and in the case of the former, arranges for the DIA to be undertaken.

# Step 5

Version 154 Operational Code Page 27 of 244

Where Scottish Water and the Licensed Provider have agreed terms for a DIA, within 20 Business Days of receipt of the DIA form, Scottish Water produces (unless due to reasons beyond its reasonable control) the DIA, providing details of:

- the work that is required to be undertaken to accommodate the Licensed Provider's development;
- an estimate of the cost of the work; and
- any specific conditions that would apply in relation to the connection.

On completion of any work required following the DIA, the above Steps 1-5 will apply as relevant.

The offer of connection will include the relevant costs and Technical Approvals and conditions applying to both the connection to the mains/trunk mains/service reservoir and to the individual premises to be connected.

### Step 6

Within 60 Business Days of Scottish Water making an offer of connection for the Part 2/3 connection and the Part 1 connection(s) (which shall confirm the cost element of their offer of a reasonable contribution), including any terms required by a DIA, the Licensed Provider responds with (i) an acceptance of the offer or (ii) a rejection of the offer. If the Licensed Provider accepts the offer or arranges for the work to be undertaken separately it or Scottish Water proceeds with construction in accordance with the agreed arrangements, plans, approvals and technical requirements and the applicable Standards.

Where the connection offer is not accepted by the Licensed Provider within 60 Business Days of the offer of connection, or the Licensed Provider has not responded to the offer of connection, the connection offer and associated approvals will be deemed to have lapsed.

Where the Licensed Provider has accepted the offer of connection in the case of a connection to a sewerage mains/trunk sewer/waste water system accompanied by connection to at least one individual premises, the offer will remain valid for a period of two calendar years from the date of the connection offer.

# Step 6A

On acceptance of the offer of connection, the Licensed Provider is asked to make arrangements for a pre-start meeting between the Licensed Provider and Scottish Water, which Scottish Water strongly recommends should take place prior to the commencement of works on the site. Scottish Water will otherwise seek to arrange the meeting. The purpose of the meeting is to review the detailed arrangements for the connection to the mains/ trunk mains/service reservoir and to assist with planning. It is for the Licensed Provider to decide if it wishes such a meeting.

# Step 7

Thereafter the Licensed Provider will:

- notify Scottish Water of the estimated date of the Part 2/3 connection and the Part 1 connections(s) which must be no less than 30 Business Days ahead of the estimated date of connection and request a Track Inspection(s). Scottish Water may attend the Track Inspection, advising the Licensed Provider if it will attend. The request for Track Inspection should also include confirmation of the latest information on the expected address of the premises to be connected; arrangements for the establishment of the water Supply Point(s); and intentions for the premises to become a multi-tenancy property such that the drainage arrangements at the sewerage Supply Point(s) can be established;
- notify Scottish Water that the site work is complete; and
- provide a minimum of 5 Business Days notice that a connection(s) is required and the date
  of the proposed connections to the sewerage mains/trunk sewer/waste water system Part
  2/3 connection and the separate Part 1 connection, noting that there should be no more
  than 28 Business Days between the making of the Part 2/3 connection and the first Part 1
  connection.

### Step 8

Scottish Water may carry out a visual and/or CCTV inspection of the connection to the sewerage mains/trunk sewer/waste water system and/or the individual premises to be connected and immediately notifies the Licensed Provider of any failure. Should it be necessary the Licensed Provider arranges any remedial action required.

# Step 9

Scottish Water will issue a request for a new Supply Point(s), related to the connection to the individual Part 1 connection, to the Central Market Agency no less than 1 month ahead of the estimated date of connection in accordance with the Market Code. Scottish Water will confirm to

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code
Page 28 of 244

the Licensed Provider the Supply Point reference(s) for the new premises on confirmation from the Central Market Agency.

# Step 10

The Licensed Provider arranges for the Part 2/3 connection and the Part 1 connection(s) to be made on the agreed date.

The Licensed Provider notifies the Central Market Agency within 5 Business Days of the date of the new premises being connected in accordance with the Market Code.

The Licensed Provider confirms to Scottish Water the completion of the Part 2/3 connection and to the Part 1 connection(s) as set out in Form D, and provides a copy of the 'as built' drawings showing on-site and off-site works.

On the successful completion of the Part 2/3 connection and the Part 1 connection, and on receipt of the connection details, Scottish Water will issue a certificate of compliance to the Licensed Provider within 5 Business Days of having received the connection details from the Licensed Provider.

### **New Connections**

# Process 5A - Application for an unmetered temporary water connection (unmetered building water)

# Purpose and scope of Process 5A: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where a Non-Household Customer (including here a Developer) requires an unmetered temporary connection to the Network for the purposes of the supply of building water or supply to site accommodation, to the Non-Household Customer. Where the Non-Household Customer has a requirement which includes grouting works (site washing down and preparation), due to the volume of water which will normally in that case be required, Process 1 should be followed as opposed to this Process 5A. The connection will attract a charge in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

The Licensed Provider may request that Scottish Water undertake the connection following Process 5A1. Alternatively the Licensed Provider may use an Accredited Entity to undertake the Connections Activity, following Process 5A2, in accordance with the arrangements governing connections to Scottish Water's Network and where the Licensed Provider has entered into an agreement with Scottish Water for undertaking such activities. An overview of the accreditation arrangements governing Connections Activity on Scottish Water's Network is contained in the opening section of this Operational Code.

At any time during the process where a query is raised by Scottish Water deemed by a Licensed Provider to be of a technical nature, Scottish Water may liaise directly with the customer or their representatives. To allow Scottish Water to make customer contact, one of the following steps should be taken:

- A Licensed Provider asks Scottish Water to liaise directly with their customer. In this case a Licensed Provider would ask Scottish Water and they would also have to agree to this contact: or
- Scottish Water may only liaise with the customer about the technical issue in question; there will not be any further discussion on the application. Further discussion would include comments on the timescales of the application or any other commercial issues relating to the application or Licensed Provider.

# Process 5A1:-

# Process 5A1 applies where Scottish Water undertakes the connection for the supply of unmetered building water

The Non-Household Customer appoints a Licensed Provider.

### Step 2

The Licensed Provider, as requested by the Non-Household Customer, submits the application form (Form J) with supporting information as set out in the Appendix to this Code. The application

Version 154 Operational Code is recorded by Scottish Water by means of a reference number and promptly acknowledged by Scottish Water.

# Step 3

Scottish Water issues to the Licensed Provider within 10 Business Days of the date of receipt of the application form a connection offer, along with the associated Technical Approval relating to the building water connection. The connection offer remains open for acceptance by the Licensed Provider for 60 Business Days from the date of the offer.

### Step 4

If the Licensed Provider accepts the connection offer it will:

- notify Scottish Water that the site preparation is complete, the site works are completed in accordance with the applicable Standards and advise Scottish Water of the date of the Track Inspection, giving 5 Business Days notice of the Track Inspection; and
- provide Scottish Water a minimum of 10 Business Days notice that a connection is required with the proposed date of connection.

### Step 5

Scottish Water thereafter may carry out a Track Inspection, advising the Licensed Provider if it will attend, and a Water Byelaws inspection prior to the agreed connection date, notifying the Licensed Provider further if there is a failure and of any remedial action required.

### Step 6

Scottish Water makes the connection on the agreed date.

### Step 7

Scottish Water invoices the Licensed Provider in accordance with the amount specified in the connection offer and the Licensed Provider pays any invoice properly due.

### Step 8

On cessation of the requirement for supply, the Licensed Provider informs Scottish Water when the connection can be terminated. Scottish Water disconnects the supply within 10 Business Days of receipt of the Licensed Provider's instruction.

### Process 5A2:-

# Process 5A2 applies where the Licensed Provider undertakes the connection for the supply of unmetered building water

### Step 1

The Non-Household Customer appoints a Licensed Provider.

### Step 2

The Licensed Provider, as requested by the Non-Household Customer, submits the application form (Form J) with supporting information as set out in the Appendix to this Code. The application is recorded by Scottish Water by means of a reference number and promptly acknowledged by Scottish Water.

# Step 3

Scottish Water issues to the Licensed Provider within 10 Business Days of the date of receipt of the application form a connection offer, along with the associated Technical Approval relating to the building water connection. The connection offer remains open for acceptance by the Licensed Provider for 60 Business Days from the date of the offer.

# Step 4

If the Licensed Provider accepts the connection offer it will:

- notify Scottish Water that the site preparation is complete, the site works are completed in accordance with the applicable Standards and advise Scottish Water of the date of the Track Inspection, giving 5 Business Days notice of the Track Inspection; and
- provide Scottish Water a minimum of 10 Business Days notice of the proposed date of connection.

The Licensed Provider must ensure that Scottish Water's Technical Approval is forwarded unaltered to the Accredited Entity undertaking the Connections Activity.

### <u> Step 5</u>

Scottish Water thereafter may carry out a Track Inspection and a Water Byelaws inspection prior to the agreed connection date notifying the Licensed Provider further if there is a failure and of any remedial action required.

# Step 6

As instructed by the Licensed Provider, the Accredited Entity undertakes the Connections Activity on the agreed date and the Licensed Provider notifies Scottish Water of the connection details within 5 Business Days of this new connection having been made.

The Licensed Provider will note that the Accredited Entity undertaking the Connections Activity is required to arrange for a water sample to be taken by an appropriate accredited body and submitted to a UKAS accredited laboratory within 24 hours of the connection; the results of the analysis of the sample must be submitted to Scottish Water within 48 hours of the connection, such that Scottish Water can assess the results and any further measures which may need to be undertaken by the Licensed Provider. Depending on the results of the analysis, for reasons of public health, Scottish Water may need to stop the supply of water to the connection.

# Step 7

Scottish Water invoices the Licensed Provider in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme and the Licensed Provider pays any invoice properly due.

### Step 8

On cessation of the requirement for supply, the Licensed Provider informs Scottish Water when the connection can be terminated. Scottish Water disconnects the supply within 10 Business Days of receipt of the Licensed Provider's instruction.

### **New Connections**

Process 5B - Application for a metered temporary water connection (metered building water)

# Purpose and scope of Process 5B: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where a Non-Household Customer (including here a Developer) requires a metered temporary connection to the Network for the purposes of the supply of building water or supply to site accommodation, to the Non-Household Customer. Where the Non-Household Customer has a requirement which includes grouting works (site washing down preparation), due to the volume of water which will normally in that case be required, Process 1 should be followed as opposed to this Process 5B. The connection will attract a charge in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

The Licensed Provider may request that Scottish Water undertake the connection following Process 5B1. Alternatively the Licensed Provider may instruct an Accredited Entity to undertake the Connections Activity, following Process 5B2, in accordance with the arrangements governing connections to Scottish Water's Network and where the Licensed Provider has entered into an agreement with Scottish Water for undertaking such activities. An overview of the accreditation arrangements governing Connections Activity on Scottish Water's Network is contained in the opening section of this Operational Code.

At any time during the process where a query is raised by Scottish Water deemed by a Licensed Provider to be of a technical nature, Scottish Water may liaise directly with the customer or their representatives. To allow Scottish Water to make customer contact, one of the following steps should be taken:

- A Licensed Provider asks Scottish Water to liaise directly with their customer. In this case a Licensed Provider would ask Scottish Water and they would also have to agree to this contact: or
- Scottish Water may only liaise with the customer about the technical issue in question; there will not be any further discussion on the application. Further discussion would include comments on the timescales of the application or any other commercial issues relating to the application or Licensed Provider.

# Process:-

Process 5B1 applies where Scottish Water undertakes the connection for the supply of metered building water, including the installation of the meter and the subsequent disconnection

# Step 1

The Non-Household Customer appoints a Licensed Provider.

### Sten 2

The Licensed Provider, as requested by the Non-Household Customer, submits the application form (Form J) with supporting information as set out in the Appendix to this Code. The application is recorded by Scottish Water by means of a reference number and promptly acknowledged by Scottish Water.

# Step 3

Scottish Water issues to the Licensed Provider within 10 Business Days of the date of receipt of the application form a connection offer, along with the associated Technical Approval relating to the building water connection and the details regarding the location and sizing of the meter(s). The connection offer remains open for acceptance by the Licensed Provider for 60 Business Days from the date of the offer.

# Step 4

If the Licensed Provider accepts the connection offer it will:

- notify Scottish Water that the site preparation is complete, the site works are completed in accordance with the applicable Standards and advise Scottish Water of the date of the Track Inspection; and
- provide Scottish Water a minimum of 10 Business Days notice that a connection is required with the proposed date of connection.

### Step 5

Scottish Water will issue a request for a new Supply Point(s), related to the connection, to the Central Market Agency no less than 5 Business Days ahead of the estimated date of connection in accordance with the Market Code.

# Step 6

Scottish Water thereafter may carry out a Track Inspection, advising the Licensed Provider if it will attend and a Water Byelaws inspection prior to the agreed connection date notifying the Licensed Provider further if there is a failure and of any remedial action required.

### Step 7

Scottish Water makes the connection on the agreed date and notifies the Central Market Agency of this new connection within 5 Business Days of the connection and in accordance with the Market Code.

# Step 8

Scottish Water will install a meter either concurrently with Step 7 or within 2 Business Days of the date of connection.

# Step 9

Within 5 Business Days of completion of the meter installation, Scottish Water will promptly notify the Central Market Agency of the opening meter reading and meter installation details in accordance with the Market Code.

# Step 10

Scottish Water invoices the Licensed Provider in accordance with the amount specified in the connection offer and the Licensed Provider pays any invoice properly due.

### **Step 11**

On cessation of the requirement for supply, the Licensed Provider informs Scottish Water when the connection can be terminated. Scottish Water removes the meter and disconnects the supply within 10 Business Days of receipt of the Licensed Provider's instruction.

### Step12

Within 5 Business Days of completion of the works, Scottish Water will notify the Central Market Agency of the meter removal and meter readings in accordance with the Market Code.

# Process 5B2:

Process 5B2 applies where the Licensed Provider instructs an Accredited Entity to undertake the connection for the supply of metered building water and the subsequent disconnection.

Steps 1 and 2 are as set out in Process 5B1 above.

### Step 3

Scottish Water issues to the Licensed Provider within 10 Business Days of the date of receipt of the application form a connection offer, along with the associated Technical Approval relating to the building water connection and the details regarding the location and sizing of the meter(s). The connection offer remains open for acceptance by the Licensed Provider for 60 Business Days from the date of the offer.

The Licensed Provider must ensure that Scottish Water's Technical Approval is forwarded unaltered to the Accredited Entity undertaking the Connections Activity.

# Step 4

If the Licensed Provider accepts the connection offer it will:

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 32 of 244

- notify Scottish Water that the site preparation is complete, the site works are completed in accordance with the applicable Standards and ready for a Track Inspection, giving Scottish Water 5 Business Days notice of the Track Inspection; and
- provide Scottish Water a minimum of 10 Business Days notice that a connection is required, with the proposed date of connection.

# Step 5

Scottish Water will issue a request for a new Supply Point(s), related to the connection, to the Central Market Agency no less than 5 Business Days ahead of the estimated date of connection in accordance with the Market Code.

# Step 6

Scottish Water thereafter may carry out a Track Inspection, advising the Licensed Provider if it will attend, and a Water Byelaws inspection prior to the agreed connection date notifying the Licensed Provider further if there is a failure and of the remedial action required.

## Step 7

As instructed by the Licensed Provider, the Accredited Entity undertakes the connection on the agreed date and the Licensed Provider notifies Scottish Water of the connection details within 5 Business Days of the connection having been made. Scottish Water notifies the Central Market Agency of this new connection in accordance with the Market Code within 3 Business Days of receipt of the information from the Licensed Provider.

The Licensed Provider will note that the Accredited Entity undertaking the Connections Activity may be required, as applicable, to arrange for a water sample to be taken by an appropriate accredited body and submitted to a UKAS accredited laboratory within 24 hours of the connection. Where a sample is taken, the results of the analysis of the sample must be submitted to Scottish Water within 48 hours of the connection, such that Scottish Water can assess the results and any further measures which may need to be undertaken by the Licensed Provider. Depending on the results of the analysis, for reasons of public health, Scottish Water may need to stop the supply of water to the connection.

# Step 8

As instructed by the Licensed Provider, the Accredited Entity will install a meter either concurrently with Step 7 or within 2 Business Days of the date of connection and the Licensed Provider will notify Scottish Water of the meter reading and meter installation details within 5 Business Days of completion of the meter installation.

### Step 9

Within 3 Business Days of receipt of the meter installation details, Scottish Water will notify the Central Market Agency of the opening meter reading and meter installation details in accordance with the Market Code.

# Step 10

Scottish Water makes any payments due the Licensed Provider in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

# Step 11

On cessation of the requirement for supply, the Licensed Provider notifies Scottish Water of the intention to terminate the supply along with the planned date of termination. The Licensed Provider instructs the Accredited Entity to remove the meter and disconnect the supply within 10 Business Days of the notification to Scottish Water.

# Step12

Within 5 Business Days of completion of the works, the Licensed Provider will notify the Scottish Water of the disconnection details, the meter removal and the meter readings; Scottish Water will update the Central Market Agency in accordance with the Market Code within 3 Business Days of the receipt of the information from the Licensed Provider.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 33 of 244

# Water Quality Sampling/Water Byelaws

### **General Introduction**

Processes 6 and 7 set out the procedures to be followed for both planned and unplanned visits to Non-Household Customer's Premises for the purpose of taking water samples or to conduct Water Byelaws inspections.

# Water Quality Sampling / Water Byelaws

# **Process 6 - Planned visits to Non-Household Customer's Premises**

# Purpose and scope of Process 6: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where Scottish Water is required by statute or this Code to visit a Non-Household Customer's Premises in order to take water samples or to conduct a Water Byelaws inspection. Such visits may be required to monitor compliance with applicable water quality rules, Water Byelaws or to investigate a water quality complaint.

# Process:-

# Step 1

Depending on the nature of the planned visit either (i) Scottish Water will make prior arrangements with the relevant Licensed Provider (following receipt of relevant information provided by the Central Market Agency) if the visit is to investigate a complaint or is requested by the Licensed Provider; or (ii) where the sampling or visit by Scottish Water is to demonstrate or investigate compliance with water quality regulations or Water Byelaws, Scottish Water will notify the Licensed Provider after the visit to the Non-Household Customer's Premises and will provide a report on its findings.

# Step 2

Where appropriate, Scottish Water will inform the Licensed Provider in advance of the timing of any visit to the Non-Household Customer's Premises. The notice to the Licensed Provider will specify the purpose of the intended visit.

### Step 3

The Licensed Provider will provide Scottish Water with the Non-Household Customer's Supply Point ID.

## Step 4

The visit is undertaken by Scottish Water. The Licensed Provider may be present at the time of the planned visit.

# Water Quality Sampling / Water Byelaws

# Process 7 - Unplanned visits to Non-Household Customer's Premises

# Purpose and scope of Process 7: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangement which will apply where Scottish Water is required to make an unplanned visit to a Non-Household Customer's Premises. Such visits may be required to monitor compliance with applicable water quality rules, Water Byelaws, or to investigate a water quality complaint.

# Process:-

### Step 1

Scottish Water may visit Non-Household Customer's Premises without making prior arrangements with the relevant Licensed Provider or the Non-Household Customer:

- in order to take a water sample necessitated by service disruption:
- when an event affecting water quality requires an urgent investigation; or
- when requested by the Licensed Provider.

# Step 2

Scottish Water (following receipt of relevant information provided by the Central Market Agency including the Non-Household Customer's Supply Point ID) will notify the Licensed Provider within 24 hours that a visit has been undertaken, and will provide substantive reasons for such a visit.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 34 of 244

# **General Introduction**

Processes 8-12 set out the procedures for the installation, accuracy testing, fault and repair, and change of meters.

# Metering

# Process 8 - Installation of a meter for a new Supply Point

# Purpose and scope of Process 8: -

It is acknowledged that Scottish Water is undertaking a programme of meter installation on a region-by-region basis in respect of existing Supply Points. In addition, the installation of a meter for a new Supply Point is the responsibility of Scottish Water. This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply either where a Licensed Provider requests or Scottish Water wishes to carry out a meter installation. There will be no charge for a meter installation for a new Supply Point other than as set out in the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

# Process:-

# Step 1

The Licensed Provider by submitting a meter service request form (Form F), as set out in the Appendix to this Code will notify Scottish Water of the relevant Supply Point and the Non-Household Customer's Supply Point ID or Scottish Water (following receipt of relevant information provided by the Central Market Agency) will notify the Licensed Provider that it wishes to install a meter, as the case may be. Where Scottish Water receives a notification from a Licensed Provider, Scottish Water may refuse the Licensed Provider's request and provide reasons to the Licensed Provider for such refusal.

### Step 2

Scottish Water will promptly arrange with the Licensed Provider for any site survey that is required to be carried out to establish the feasibility of installing a meter. Installation will either:

- take place without delay where installation does not require further investigation; or
- take place at a later date agreed with the Licensed Provider following further investigation by Scottish Water.

### Step 3

Scottish Water will notify the Licensed Provider if it considers the meter installation to be infeasible, within 8 Business Days of the date of notification under Step 1, giving reasons.

# Step 4

If the meter can be installed, Scottish Water will carry out the installation, within 22 Business Days of the date of notification under Step 1. Scottish Water will install the meter as close to the point of connection to the Network as is reasonably practical.

# Step 5

Within 2 Business Days of completion of any meter installation, Scottish Water will promptly notify the Central Market Agency of the opening meter readings and meter installation details in accordance with the Market Code.

# Metering

# Process 9 - Meter accuracy test

# Purpose and scope of Process 9: -

Testing the accuracy of an installed meter is the responsibility of Scottish Water. This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where a Licensed Provider requests or Scottish Water is instructed by the Central Market Agency to conduct a meter accuracy test.

# Process:-

### Step 1

# Either:-

- the Licensed Provider makes a request to Scottish Water to carry out a meter accuracy test by submitting a meter request form (Form F) as set out in the Appendix to this Code. The Licensed Provider's request will detail the following:
  - the Non-Household Customer's Supply Point ID and Meter Reference Number;
  - the Licensed Provider's reasons for their request; and

- details of any recent events that have affected consumption; or.
- (ii) Scottish Water (following instruction by the Central Market Agency and when in receipt of relevant information provided by the Central Market Agency) will notify the Licensed Provider that it intends to carry out a meter accuracy test.

### Step 2

# Tests requested by a Licensed Provider

On receiving a request from a Licensed Provider to carry out a test, Scottish Water will undertake a survey to establish the work required in carrying out the test. Scottish Water will provide the Licensed Provider with a quotation for the cost of carrying out the test within 15 Business Days of receiving the request. In accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme, the Licensed Provider will only be liable for the quoted cost should the meter prove to be accurate.

# **Tests requested by the Central Market Agency**

On receiving a request from the Central Market Agency to carry out a meter accuracy test, Scottish Water will, within 10 Business Days of receiving the request, carry out a survey to establish the work required in carrying out the test.

### Step 3

Scottish Water may visit the Non-Household Customer's Premises by prior arrangement with the Licensed Provider to enable it to establish the work required in carrying out the test and to enable it to prepare a cost quotation..

# Step 4

# Tests requested by a Licensed Provider

If the Licensed Provider accepts the quotation, Scottish Water will visit the Non-Household Customer's Premises and, where required, remove the meter to allow the meter accuracy test to be carried out at an approved laboratory.

Such a site visit will take place within 22 Business Days of the acceptance of the quotation other than where there are exceptional circumstances beyond Scottish Water's control such as road or street works or where requested by the Licensed Provider. Such activities will be carried out at a date and time agreed with the Licensed Provider.

If the Licensed Provider decides not to progress with the test, Scottish Water will invoice the Licensed Provider for the cost of the survey in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme. If the quotation is not accepted within 30 Business Days, the quotation will lapse, and Scottish Water will invoice the Licensed Provider for the cost of the survey in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

# Tests requested by the Central Market Agency

Scottish Water will visit the Non-Household Customer's Premises and, where required, remove the meter to allow the meter accuracy test to be carried out at an approved laboratory. Such a site visit will take place within 22 Business Days of the completion of the survey in Step 3 other than where there are exceptional circumstances beyond Scottish Water's control such as road or street works or where requested by the Licensed Provider. Such activities will be carried out at date and time agreed with the Licensed Provider.

# Step 5

Within 2 Business Days of removing a meter for testing, Scottish Water will notify the Central Market Agency of the meter removal details for the removed meter and installation details for the replacement meter in accordance with the Market Code.

### Step 6

Scottish Water will complete the test and notify the Licensed Provider and the Central Market Agency of the results within 20 Business Days of the removal of the meter in Step 4.

# Step 7

Only where the Licensed Provider has requested the meter accuracy test, Scottish Water may invoice the Licensed Provider in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme, for the costs of the test if the meter is found to be accurate.

# Metering

# Process 10 - Meter fault and repair

# Purpose and scope of Process 10: -

The repair or replacement of faulty meters is the responsibility of Scottish Water. This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where a Licensed Provider notifies Scottish Water that a meter installed at a Non-Household Customer's Premises is faulty.

#### Process:-

#### Step 1

The Licensed Provider notifies Scottish Water as soon as reasonably practicable that a meter installed at a Non-Household Customer's Premises is faulty by submitting a meter request form (Form F) as set out in the Appendix to this Code. Such notification will include provision of the following information:

- Non-Household Customer's Supply Point ID and Meter Reference Number;
- the suspected nature of the fault; and
- any recent events affecting consumption.

#### Step 2

Scottish Water may, by prior arrangement with the Licensed Provider, visit the Non-Household Customer's Premises to inspect the faulty meter to determine the cause of the fault and the appropriate action required to either repair or replace the faulty meter. Scottish Water will carry out the inspection within 10 Business Days of receiving notification of the fault from the Licensed Provider other than where there are exceptional circumstances beyond Scottish Water's control such as road or street works.

#### Step 3

After inspecting the meter, Scottish Water will either:-

- (i) arrange with the Licensed Provider a mutually convenient time and date for the repair or replacement of the faulty meter to be carried out. Scottish Water will repair or replace the faulty meter installed at the Non-Household Customer's Premises within 22 Business Days from the receipt of the Licensed Provider's notification of the fault; or
- (ii) notify the Licensed Provider within 5 Business Days of the inspection if it considers the meter to be working properly. In this event, Scottish Water may recover the cost of inspecting the meter in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

#### Step 4

Within 2 Business Days of completion of any repair, Scottish Water will notify the Central Market Agency of the closing and opening meter readings in accordance with the Market Code. If the meter has been replaced, the notification to the Central Market Agency shall include meter removal and installation details.

#### Step 5

Scottish Water may recover its reasonable cost of repair or replacement of the meter from the Licensed Provider if it can demonstrate that the meter was damaged by an act or omission of the Licensed Provider or Non-Household Customer. Scottish Water will otherwise not be able to recover such costs.

#### Metering

# Process 11 - Change of meter at the request of the Licensed Provider

#### Purpose and scope of Process 11: -

The change of a meter is the responsibility of Scottish Water. This Process sets out the operational arrangements, which apply where a Licensed Provider requests a change of meter.

# Process:-

#### Step 1

The Licensed Provider makes a request to Scottish Water for a change of a meter installed at Non-Household Customer's Premises by submitting a meter request form (Form F) as set out in the Appendix to this Code. The Licensed Provider's request will include the following information:

- Non-Household Customer's Supply Point ID and Meter Reference Number;
- the Licensed Provider's reason for the request; and
- any recent events affecting consumption.

#### Step 2

On receiving a request from a Licensed Provider to replace a meter installed at a Non-Household Customer's Premises, Scottish Water will, within 10 Business Days of receiving the request, provide the Licensed Provider with a quotation for the cost of carrying out the works.

#### Step 3

Scottish Water may visit the Non-Household Customer's Premises by prior arrangement with the Licensed Provider to enable it to prepare a cost quotation for replacing the meter.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

# Step 4

The Licensed Provider will confirm to Scottish Water its acceptance of Scottish Water's cost quotation and that the works are to take place, and Scottish Water will replace the meter within 22 Business Days of receiving such confirmation from the Licensed Provider.

#### Step 5

Scottish Water will arrange with the Licensed Provider a mutually convenient time and date for the works to be carried out.

# Step 6

Within 2 Business Days of completion of the works, Scottish Water and the Licensed Provider will notify the Central Market Agency of the meter removal and installation and associated meter readings in accordance with the Market Code.

#### Step 7

On completion of the works, Scottish Water invoices the Licensed Provider in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme for the costs of carrying out the replacement works. The Licensed Provider pays any relevant invoice properly due.

#### Metering

# Process 12 - Change of meter at the request of Scottish Water

## Purpose and scope of Process 12: -

The change of a meter at the request of Scottish Water will be the responsibility of Scottish Water. This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where Scottish Water requests such a meter change. All costs associated with changing the meter will be borne by Scottish Water unless it can demonstrate that the meter was damaged by an act or omission by the Licensed Provider or Non-Household Customer.

#### Process:-

#### Step 1

When Scottish Water wishes to change a meter installed at a Non-Household Customer's Premises, it shall so notify the Licensed Provider (following receipt of relevant information provided by the Central Market Agency) giving 20 Business Days notice. The notification will include provision of the following information:

- Non-Household Customer's Supply Point ID and Meter Reference Number; and
- reasons for requiring the change of meter.

## Step 2

Scottish Water will arrange with the Licensed Provider a mutually convenient time and date for the meter change to be carried out.

# Step 3

Within 2 Business Days of completion of the change, Scottish Water will notify the Central Market Agency of the meter removal and installation and associated meter readings in accordance with the Market Code.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 38 of 244

# **Enquiries, Complaints and Contacts**

#### General Introduction

Processes 13-18 set out the procedures for standard and 24 hour enquiries, and complaints. Where an enquiry relates to an Emergency or public health matter, Scottish Water will be responsible for such enquiries. All other enquiries will be dealt with by a Licensed Provider or Scottish Water depending on their content and to whom they are addressed.

# **Enquiries, Complaints and Contacts**

# **Process 13 - Non-Household Customer enquiries**

#### Purpose and Scope of Process 13: -

This Process states what Scottish Water does on receipt of a Non-Household Customer enquiry other than in an Emergency or in respect of an enquiry concerning public health. If it is an Emergency or public health matter, Scottish Water will deal with such enquiries; otherwise the enquiry is referred to the Non-Household Customer's Licensed Provider to deal with under the relevant Process in this Code.

#### Process:-

When Scottish Water receives an enquiry in relation to the provision of Water or Sewerage Services from a Non-Household Customer, it will immediately re-direct the Non-Household Customer to the relevant Licensed Provider and inform the Licensed Provider forthwith of the enquiry except for enquiries which are related to an Emergency or may be related to public health which are covered by Process 18.

#### **Enquiries, Complaints and Contacts**

# **Process 14 - Developer enquiries**

# Purpose and scope of Process 14: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where a Developer enquires of Scottish Water as to the provision of Water or Sewerage Services for a proposed development. A Developer may appoint a Licensed Provider at any time during this Process 14. When Scottish Water is notified that a Licensed Provider has been appointed, it will from that time forward communicate with the Licensed Provider and use the appropriate Process.

At any time during the process where a query is raised by Scottish Water deemed by a Licensed Provider to be of a technical nature, Scottish Water may liaise directly with the customer or their representatives. To allow Scottish Water to make customer contact, one of the following steps should be taken:

- A Licensed Provider asks Scottish Water to liaise directly with their customer. In this case a Licensed Provider would ask Scottish Water and they would also have to agree to this contact: or
- Scottish Water may only liaise with the customer about the technical issue in question; there will not be any further discussion on the application. Further discussion would include comments on the timescales of the application or any other commercial issues relating to the application or Licensed Provider.

#### Process:-

#### Step 1

Developer makes an enquiry in relation to the provision of Water or Sewerage Services to a proposed development, Scottish Water will make an initial response within 10 Business Days of receipt of the enquiry.

#### Step 2

The initial response by Scottish Water, based on the information provided by the Developer, will include provision of a reference number for the enquiry and will either:

confirm that there is sufficient capacity within the Network to enable provision of the required services and give an estimate of the conditions, cost and timescale for connecting the proposed development to the Network; or

Version 154 Operational Code advise of the need to require a DIA using the form (Form E) set out in the Appendix to this Code.

# Step 3

When a Developer requests Scottish Water to carry out a DIA, Scottish Water will do so within 20 Business Days of receipt of the request (unless due to reasons beyond its reasonable control).

# Step 4

The DIA will identify any Network reinforcement or other work required before the proposed development can be connected.

# **Enquiries, Complaints and Contacts**

#### **Process 15 - Trade Effluent enquiries**

#### Purpose and scope of Process 15: -

This Process states what Scottish Water or a Licensed Provider does on receipt of a Trade Effluent enquiry.

#### Process:-

#### Scottish Water

#### Step 1

When Scottish Water receives an enquiry from a Licensed Provider or Non-Household Customer in relation to the applicable rules concerning Trade Effluent, Scottish Water will make a substantive response within 10 Business Days of receipt, sending a copy of Scottish Water's response to the Licensed Provider where the enquiry is from a Non-Household Customer.

#### Step 2

When Scottish Water receives any other enquiry in relation to Trade Effluent from a Non-Household Customer, it will without delay re-direct the Non-Household Customer to the relevant Licensed Provider.

#### Licensed Provider

When the Licensed Provider receives an enquiry from a Non-Household Customer or any other person in relation to the applicable rules concerning Trade Effluent, the Licensed Provider, in accordance with Step 1, will either forward on the enquiry to Scottish Water as soon as is reasonably practicable or deal with the enquiry itself.

# **Enquiries, Complaints and Contacts**

#### Process 16 - Water Byelaw enquiries

# Purpose and scope of Process 16: -

This Process states what Scottish Water or a Licensed Provider do on receipt of a Water Byelaws enquiry.

# Process:-

#### Scottish Water

When Scottish Water receives an enquiry from a Licensed Provider in relation to the Water Byelaws, Scottish Water will make a substantive response within 10 Business Days of its receipt.

#### Step 2

When Scottish Water receives an enquiry from a Non-Household Customer, Scottish Water will redirect the enquiry to the Licensed Provider and inform the Licensed Provider forthwith.

# Licensed Provider

When the Licensed Provider receives an enquiry from a Non-Household Customer in relation to the Water Byelaws, the Licensed Provider will either refer the enquiry to Scottish Water under Step 1 as soon as is reasonably practicable or deal with the enquiry itself.

#### **Enquiries. Complaints and Contacts**

# Process 17 - Complaints relating to Scottish Water's services

## Purpose and scope of Process 17: -

Version 154 Operational Code Page 40 of 244

This Process sets out the operational requirements to be followed by Scottish Water in the event of it receiving a complaint from either the Licensed Provider or the Non-Household Customer. Scottish Water shall act expeditiously in dealing with a complaint.

#### Process:-

#### Step 1

When Scottish Water receives a complaint in relation to the provision of Water or Sewerage Services from a Non-Household Customer, it will immediately re-direct the Non-Household Customer to the relevant Licensed Provider. When a Non-Household Customer complains to a Licensed Provider in relation to Scottish Water's provision of Water and Sewerage Services, the Licensed Provider will log the complaint and assign a reference number.

#### Step 2

Thereafter when a Licensed Provider complains to Scottish Water in relation to Scottish Water's provision of Water or Sewerage Services, it will submit a complaint form (Form G) as set out in the Appendix to this Code which will provide the following information:

- Licensed Provider ID;
- Non-Household Customer's Supply Point ID where relevant;
- complaint reference number or numbers where more than one Non-Household Customer has complained concerning the same or a related incident;
- details of the complaint; and
- whether compensation is being claimed.

#### Step 3

Scottish Water will investigate a complaint and report to the Licensed Provider within 5 Business Days from receipt of the complaint. The report will provide the following information:

- Licensed Provider ID:
- Non-Household Customer's Supply Point ID where relevant;
- complaint reference number or numbers where more than one Non-Household Customer has complained concerning the same or a related incident; and
- any resolution available to the Non-Household Customer complaint.

Save as set out below, within 15 Business Days of receipt of the complaint Scottish Water will have issued a response which is:

- (i) clear as to the action (if any) to be taken and the timescale for such action; and
- (ii) reflects the service provision for which Scottish Water is currently financed.

If Scottish Water is not able to issue such a response within 15 Business Days of receipt of the complaint due to reasons beyond its reasonable control (for example, in relation to vexatious or frivolous complaints) it shall, at all times, act expeditiously in dealing with the complaint. In such cases Scottish Water shall also confirm within 15 Business Days of receipt of the complaint the reasons why the complaint cannot be responded to within the 15 Business Days period.

#### Step 4

Where compensation is due to the Non-Household Customer, Scottish Water will pay any such compensation to the Licensed Provider, who will pass this payment on to the Non-Household Customer.

#### **Enquiries, Complaints and Contacts**

# Process 18 - Contacts on 24 hour numbers

# Purpose and scope of Process 18: -

This Process sets out the operational requirements placed upon Scottish Water and the Licensed Provider regarding the provision of a 24 hour number for enquiry purposes. If it is an Emergency or a public health matter, Scottish Water will deal with such enquiries; otherwise the enquiry is referred to the Non-Household Customer's Licensed Provider to deal with under the appropriate Process in this Code.

#### Process:-

# Step 1

Scottish Water and the Licensed Provider will co-operate to maintain effective arrangements (including any sub-contracting arrangements on behalf of the Licensed Provider):

 to provide the general public and Non-Household Customers with a single 24 hour/ 7 day telephone number to contact to report an incident relating to the provision of Water and Sewerage Services; and

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 41 of 244

 to handle calls received on the 24 hour number at any time of day from the general public and from Non-Household Customers relating to the provision of Water and Sewerage Services.

# Step 2

The arrangements will ensure that:

- (i) any calls received relating to the general public or which may be related to public health are dealt with promptly by Scottish Water; and
- (ii) any non-Emergency calls received relating to Non-Household Customers are dealt with promptly by the Licensed Provider.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 42 of 244

#### **General Introduction**

Process 19 deals with the long-tem planning, short-term planning and reactive activities carried out by Scottish Water in relation to the provision of Water and Sewerage Services.

# **Planned Activities and Affected Services**

#### **Process 19 - Planned activities**

# Purpose and scope of Process 19: -

Scottish Water, in respect of the provision of Water and Sewerage Services, requires to undertake, long-term planning, short-term planning and reactive activities. This Process sets out the activities that should be undertaken by Scottish Water.

#### Process:-

Long-term Planning process

#### Step 1

By 31 March each year Scottish Water will produce and send to the Licensed Provider a long-term investment plan giving details of its future plans. These plans will provide:

- high level indications of work, including the nature of the work and the geographical areas;
   and
- more detailed information about the programme of work, including specific geographical areas (by post code to the first 4 digits), the nature of the work, and the likely level of any disruption to water supplies or sewerage for the then current regulatory control period.

The Licensed Provider may make comments on Scottish Water's plan. Scottish Water will reasonably consider and, where appropriate, incorporate the Licensed Provider's comments in accordance with its Consultation Code under the 2002 Act.

#### Step 2

Scottish Water will provide to the Licensed Provider quarterly updates to its long-term plan.

# Short-term Planning process

#### Step 1

Scottish Water will inform and update Licensed Providers each week on a rolling basis by electronic means of specific activities at least 22 Business Days in advance of the start date chosen to implement programmes of work, where the specific activities have the potential to affect Water or Sewerage Services provided to Non-Household Customers by the Licensed Provider.

The information will specify the geographical areas affected by full post code, the nature of the work, and the likely impact on Water and Sewerage Services delivered and will state any alternative arrangements that Scottish Water propose in order to maintain Water and/or Sewerage Services where such services are expected to be lost for more than 4 hours.

Where any planned activities may have a particular impact on specific types or classes of Non-Household Customers, such as Sensitive Customers (more particularly described in the Non-Household Customer Classification section of this Code) Scottish Water will give Licensed Providers additional information in relation to these activities.

For any major interruption to services, Scottish Water will prepare a contingency plan for the work taking longer than planned and to cover for any unexpected complications.

#### Step 2

Licensed Providers may make comments on Scottish Water's plans within 5 Business Days of their date of issue. Scottish Water will reasonably consider, and, where appropriate, incorporate the Licensed Providers comments and will reissue their plans at least 20 Business Days in advance of the proposed programme of work.

# Step 3

Scottish Water can then only modify the proposed date of work by agreement of all the Licensed Providers concerned (insofar as it affects their customers) or no later than 48 hours in advance (otherwise Step 1 applies).

#### Reactive Activities

# Step 1

Reactive activities are those activities that do not form part of a programme of work (which are covered under the short-term planning process) and are not required in order to restore normal services due to Unplanned Changes to Water and/or Sewerage Services, which are covered by Process 20 of this Code. Scottish Water is required to undertake reactive activities in order to; avert potential public health and safety risks; avert potential interruptions to services; prevent damage to the Network or third party infrastructure and prevent unnecessary wastage of water.

#### Step 2

Scottish Water will inform and update Licensed Providers by electronic means of specific activities at least 48 hours in advance of the time chosen to commence such activities where they have the potential to affect Water and Sewerage Services provided to Non-Household Customers by the Licensed Provider and where such services are expected to be lost for more than 4 hours.

The information will specify the geographical areas affected by full post code, the nature of the work, the time when the supply is planned to be restored and the likely impact on Water and Sewerage Services delivered.

Where any planned activities may have a particular impact on specific types or classes of Non-Household Customers, such as Sensitive Customers (more particularly described in the Non-Household Customer Classification section of this Code), Scottish Water will give Licensed Providers additional information in relation to these activities.

For any major interruption to services, Scottish Water will prepare a contingency plan for the work taking longer than planned and to cover for any unexpected complications.

#### Step 3

Scottish Water can then only modify the proposed time of work by agreement of all the Licensed Providers concerned (insofar as it affects their customers) otherwise Step 2 applies.

#### **Unplanned Changes to Services**

# **General Introduction**

Processes 20 and 21 set out the procedures for unplanned changes to Water Services, Sewerage Services, and emergency activities.

# Unplanned Changes to Water and/or Sewerage Services

# Process 20 - Unplanned changes to Water and/or Sewerage Services

#### Purpose and scope of Process 20: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangements that will apply in the event of changes in the nature of the Water and/or Sewerage Services provided to the Licensed Provider by Scottish Water. Such changes may include:

- temporary interruptions to supply;
- temporary lowering of water pressure; and/or
- water quality changes such as colour, taste or chemical composition.

Process 20 does not deal with Emergency situations which are addressed in Process 21.

#### Process:-

#### Step 1

Unplanned changes to Water and/or Sewerage Services may become known by several different means:

- a Non-Household Customer informs a Licensed Provider directly. The Licensed Provider will inform Scottish Water forthwith if the Non-Household Customer's communication may concern a public health matter. Otherwise the Licensed Provider will notify Scottish Water without delay or at the latest within 3 hours of its being informed. That notification to Scottish Water to be made between 0900 hours and 1800 hours on the Business Day that it comes to the attention of the Licensed Provider or otherwise where the 3 hours has not expired at 1800 hours, between 0900 hours and 1800 hours on the next Business Day;
- a Licensed Provider otherwise becomes aware of the unplanned change. The Licensed Provider will inform Scottish Water forthwith if the unplanned change may concern a public health matter. Otherwise the Licensed Provider will inform Scottish Water without delay or at the latest within 3 hours of it becoming aware of the unplanned change. That notification to Scottish Water to be made between 0900 hours and 1800 hours on the Business Day

**Operational Code** Version 154

that it comes to the attention of the Licensed Provider or otherwise where the 3 hours has not expired at 1800 hours, between 0900 hours and 1800 hours on the next Business Day;

Scottish Water from its own monitoring becomes aware of the unplanned change.

# Step 2

Scottish Water may promptly request a Licensed Provider to obtain more information (including the Non-Household Customer's Supply Point ID and the relevant Supply Point) about the unplanned change from its Non-Household Customer – whether or not the Licensed Provider had previously reported an unplanned change to Scottish Water. In the case of Sensitive Customers, the Licensed Provider will use reasonable endeavours to respond without delay. If the unplanned change does not involve Sensitive Customers, the Licensed Provider will use reasonable endeavours to respond within 24 hours of the request.

#### Step 3

Scottish Water will use reasonable endeavours to assess the nature and extent of the unplanned change within 12 hours of its occurrence, wherever practicable. The Licensed Provider will be informed by Scottish Water within 24 hours of any visit having been undertaken to Non-Household Customer's Premises as part of Scottish Water's assessment or resolution. Scottish Water will promptly provide information to Licensed Providers as to:

- the extent and nature of the unplanned change;
- any specific impact on particular types of Non-Household Customers;
- its proposals to remedy the unplanned change; and
- the estimated time of restoration.

#### Step 4

Licensed Providers will inform their Non-Household Customers of the general information provided by Scottish Water and of any information specific to a particular Non-Household Customer. At any step Licensed Providers, on behalf of their Non-Household Customers, may reasonably ask Scottish Water for further information regarding an unplanned change. Scottish Water will use reasonable endeavours to respond within 12 hours of the request.

#### Step 5

If the unplanned change is extended, then Scottish Water will update the information provided to Licensed Providers on a daily basis. For a total loss of supply to more than one Non-Household Customer, Scottish Water will make alternative arrangements for a supply of domestic water if the supply is to be unavailable for more than 6 hours. The Licensed Provider will use all reasonable endeavours to keep affected Non-Household Customers informed.

#### Step 6

In managing an unplanned change Scottish Water may request Licensed Providers:

- to ask Non-Household Customers to generally reduce their demand for Water and/ or Sewerage Services; or
- to carry out such other steps as are agreed.

Licensed Providers will use reasonable endeavours to carry out such actions promptly.

#### Step 7

Scottish Water will inform the Licensed Providers as soon as the event causing the unplanned change to Water Services is concluded. Scottish Water is responsible for the restoring of Water and/or Sewerage Services as soon as possible.

# **Unplanned Changes to Services**

# **Process 21 - Emergency activities**

# Purpose and scope of Process 21: -

For the purpose of this Operational Code an "Emergency" is either:

- (i) an event governed by The Security and Emergency Measures (Scottish Water) (Scotland) Direction 2002 notified to Scottish Ministers and which arises in a civil emergency or where there are threats to national security; or
- (ii) results from flooding from sewers or where water gets into the gas system;

and is unable to be addressed using the other Code Processes. This Process sets out the operational arrangements that apply whereby Scottish Water undertakes Emergency planning, declares an Emergency and implements any Emergency Plan.

#### Process:-

#### Step 1

Scottish Water is required to make, review and implement Emergency Plans to ensure the provision of essential Water and/or Sewerage Services in the event of an Emergency. Where such Emergency Plans impact on Non-Household Customers:

- Scottish Water will consult with the Licensed Provider in preparing or revising the Emergency Plan;
- Scottish Water will arrange any required meetings with the Non-Household Customer through the Licensed Provider, who has a right to attend any such meetings;
- the Emergency Plans will specify the agreed role of the Licensed Provider in the implementation of the Emergency Plan;
- Scottish Water will supply the Licensed Provider with a copy of the Emergency Plan in relation to each of the Licensed Provider's Non-Household Customers; and
- Scottish Water will supply any other Licensed Provider with a copy of the Emergency Plan
  in relation to any one of the Licensed Provider's Non-Household Customer's, where that
  other Licensed Provider obtains and provides to Scottish Water the relevant NonHousehold Customer's written consent.

#### Step 2

Scottish Water will co-ordinate the testing of Emergency Plans including the role of Licensed Providers.

Declaration of an Emergency

#### Step 1

Scottish Water may receive information prior to declaring an Emergency from one or more different sources including:

- a Non-Household Customer who contacts their Licensed Provider either directly or via the 24 hour number, described in Step 1 of Process 18 above in respect of an event (which could be either site or non-site specific). The Licensed Provider passes on information about the event to Scottish Water;
- a Non-Household Customer who contacts Scottish Water via the 24 hour number; and
- Scottish Water from its own monitoring, or from information received from other bodies such as SEPA or Local Authorities recognises that there is an Emergency.

#### Step 2

When Scottish Water declares an Emergency and states that it intends to implement its Emergency Plans Scottish Water will forthwith inform all Licensed Providers of the Emergency. The Licensed Provider will, using reasonable endeavours, then promptly contact each of its Non-Household Customers affected by the Emergency. Scottish Water will also inform Non-Household Customers through such methods as:

- press and broadcast media;
- loudhailers; and
- leaflet drops.

For these methods Non-Household Customers will in general be treated similarly to the general public. In addition to any information which Scottish Water provides to Licensed Providers about the general conduct of the Emergency, or information relating to Non-Household Customers or Sensitive Customers, Scottish Water will also provide directly to each Licensed Provider copies of all the information that Scottish Water has made publicly available.

Implementation of Emergency Plans

#### Step 1

Scottish Water will implement the agreed Emergency Plans. Where there is a need to deviate from the agreed Emergency Plans, Scottish Water will promptly inform the Licensed Provider. Throughout the Emergency, Scottish Water will continue to update both the publicly available information as well as the information specific to Licensed Providers. Licensed Providers will promptly pass on such information to their Non-Household Customers.

# Step 2

Scottish Water will provide Licensed Providers with the name and contact details of a designated contact officer who will provide Licensed Providers with updated information, and who will be available to provide supplementary information to Licensed Providers on request.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

# Step 3

Scottish Water is responsible for managing the distribution of alternative water supplies in accordance with its duty to prioritise the maintenance of water supplies to Sensitive Customers.

#### Step 4

In managing an Emergency Scottish Water may require:

- Licensed Providers to ask Non-Household Customers to generally reduce their demand for Water and/ or Sewerage Services; or
- Licensed Providers to carry out such other steps as are documented in the agreed Emergency Plans.

Licensed Providers will use reasonable endeavours to carry out any such actions promptly.

#### Step 5

Scottish Water will notify Licensed Providers when the Emergency has come to an end.

#### Step 6

Scottish Water will publish a report on the Emergency incident as soon as is reasonably practicable thereafter.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code
Page 47 of 244

#### **General Introduction**

Processes 22 to 25 set out the procedures for the application/modification of Trade Effluent Consents, Trade Effluent monitoring, pollution incidents, and the discontinuation of Trade Effluent Services/Consents.

#### **Trade Effluent Control**

# Process 22 - Application for and modification to a Trade Effluent Consent

## Purpose and scope of Process 22: -

Trade Effluent Consents are issued by Scottish Water under statute – principally the Sewerage (Scotland) Act 1968. This Process sets out the operational arrangements for the Trade Effluent Consent application process where an application is made, or a modification is requested, by a Licensed Provider. Scottish Water may also enter into qualifying small or temporary agreements for the reception, treatment or disposal of Trade Effluent from Non-Household Customers' Premises.

#### Process:-

Consent Grant

#### Step 1

The Non-Household Customer appoints a Licensed Provider.

#### Step 2

If Scottish Water receives an application form (Form H) as set out in the Appendix to this Code for Trade Effluent Consent from the owner or occupier of Non-Household Customer's Premises, Scottish Water will copy the application to the Non-Household Customer's Licensed Provider. If the Non-Household Customer has failed to appoint a Licensed Provider, Scottish Water will inform the Non-Household Customer that Sewerage Services (including Trade Effluent) must be supplied via a Licensed Provider. Scottish Water will copy the application to any other statutory body (e.g. SEPA) which in the opinion of Scottish Water has an interest in the application.

#### Step 3

If Scottish Water requires further information in respect of the application, it will as necessary:

- request the information (including the Non-Household Customers Supply Point ID) via the Licensed Provider; and
- make a request for a site visit via the Licensed Provider.

The Licensed Provider will as soon as reasonably practicable provide the additional information requested, or facilitate the site visit.

#### Step 4

Scottish Water will provide a non-binding indicative decision on the application within 45 days from receipt of the application form. Following receipt of the indicative decision, the Licensed Provider may make representations to Scottish Water and/or provide further information to Scottish Water as it considers necessary.

#### Step 5

Having made its final decision on the application, Scottish Water may either:

- grant the Trade Effluent Consent by approving the application, either unconditionally or imposing whatever conditions it is competent to impose; or
- reject the application giving its reasons.

Scottish Water must make its final decision on the application within a maximum of 90 days from receipt of the application form. If Scottish Water fails to provide a final decision within 90 days from receipt of the application form it is deemed to have taken a decision to refuse its consent to the application on the last day of that period.

Scottish Water will send notice of such Trade Effluent Consent or rejection to the Licensed Provider, the owner and the occupier of the Non-Household Customer's Premises or any prospective occupier, and any statutory consultees previously notified.

#### Step 6

Any Trade Effluent Consent granted by Scottish Water is granted from a specified date for a minimum of two years and will continue notwithstanding any change of ownership or of occupancy of the Non-Household Customer's Premises or any change of Licensed Provider.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 48 of 244

#### Step 1

Scottish Water may choose to review the terms of a Trade Effluent Consent, or will review the terms of a Trade Effluent Consent when requested by a Licensed Provider. If either party wishes a review to take place within 2 years of the initial granting of a Trade Effluent Consent or a previous review, this will be agreed in writing by both parties.

# Step 2

Scottish Water will then inform the Licensed Provider, the owner and the occupier of the Non-Household Customer's Premises that it intends to direct a change to a Trade Effluent Consent, and its reasons therefor.

#### Step 3

Following a 28 day consultation period in which the Licensed Provider, the owner or the occupier of the Non-Household Customer's Premises may make representations to Scottish Water, Scottish Water may make a direction to change the Trade Effluent Consent. Such direction will take effect not earlier than 90 days from the date of the direction.

Qualifying small or temporary agreements

#### Step 1

The Non-Household Customer appoints a Licensed Provider

#### Step 2

The Licensed Provider submits an application for an agreement in respect of Trade Effluent to Scottish Water.

# Step 3

Where the application submitted by the Licensed Provider is on behalf of an occupier (rather than the owner of the Non-Household Customer's Premises), Scottish Water will copy the application to the owner and allow the owner 28 days to make representations.

#### Step 4

If Scottish Water receives an application for an agreement from the owner or occupier of Non-Household Customer's Premises, Scottish Water will copy the application to the Non-Household Customer's Licensed Provider. If the Non-Household Customer has failed to appoint a Licensed Provider, Scottish Water will inform the Non-Household Customer that Sewerage Services (including Trade Effluent) must be supplied via a Licensed Provider.

#### Step 5

Scottish Water will consider the application and respond without delay to the Licensed Provider.

# **Trade Effluent Control**

# **Process 23 - Trade Effluent monitoring**

# Purpose and scope of Process 23: -

Scottish Water has an obligation under the Sewerage (Scotland) Act 1968 to enforce Trade Effluent compliance. Scottish Water discharges their obligation through monitoring (in particular, regular and spot sampling of Trade Effluent). Scottish Water may enter into an agreement with Licensed Providers for the provision of Trade Effluent Sampling and/or Analytical Services in respect of regular sampling. This Process sets out the operational arrangements for this monitoring process where Scottish Water carries out both regular and spot sampling. Scottish Water will provide the Licensed Provider with reports on any samples obtained.

## **Process:-**

Regular sampling visits

#### Step 1

Scottish Water will (following receipt of relevant Licensed Provider information from the Central Market Agency) give the Licensed Provider a list of premises (by post code) intended to be visited in any week 5 Business Days in advance of the commencement of that week. Scottish Water will provide reasons for such a visit, and if asked the Licensed Provider will keep the visit confidential from the Non-Household Customer. Advance notice will not be required where the Licensed Provider is self-supplying or has installed or is operating the relevant treatment works themselves at the Non-Household Customer's Premises in which latter case Scottish Water will inform the Licensed Provider within 24 hours after the visit has taken place.

#### Step 2

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

Visits will normally be arranged for a Business Day, and will be arranged at various times to provide representative Trade Effluent samples and to allow discussions with the relevant Non-Household Customer. The frequency of visits will be dependent upon various factors including the nature and volume of the Trade Effluent, and the Non-Household Customer's compliance record with the Trade Effluent Consent. The Licensed Provider may attend at any visit to the Non-Household Customer's Premises.

#### Step 3

Scottish Water may make arrangements for automated sampling and monitoring, and for recording such data remotely.

Spot sampling visits

#### Step 1

If Scottish Water has reasonable grounds to suspect non-compliance with the Trade Effluent Consent, it may make an unannounced visit to the Non-Household Customer's Premises to collect samples and monitor discharges.

#### Step 2

Scottish Water will in advance notify the Licensed Provider (or the Commission – if Scottish Water deems this more appropriate) that a visit will be necessary. Scottish Water will provide reasons for such a visit. The Licensed Provider will, at all times, keep the visit confidential from the Non-Household Customer. Advance notice will not be required where the Licensed Provider is self-supplying or has installed or is operating the relevant treatment works themselves at the Non-Household Customer's Premises in which latter case Scottish Water will inform the Licensed Provider within 24 hours after the visit has taken place.

Non-compliance

#### Step 1

If Scottish Water's monitoring detects non-compliance with the Trade Effluent Consent, Scottish Water will determine the scale of the non-compliance with the Trade Effluent Consent. Scottish Water will inform the Licensed Provider promptly of any significant non-compliance.

# Step 2

Depending on the scale and nature of the non-compliance with the Consent, Scottish Water may take competent action. Scottish Water will notify the Licensed Provider at the same time as any action that Scottish Water takes, and provide copies of correspondence with the Non-Household Customer to the Licensed Provider.

#### **Trade Effluent Control**

#### **Process 24 - Pollution incidents**

# Purpose and Scope of Process 24: -

This Process sets out the operational requirements for the tackling of pollution incidents and the means by which they are to be rectified.

#### Process:-

# Step 1

Scottish Water may receive initial information relating to a Trade Effluent incident or potential incident from one or more sources including the Licensed Provider, a Non-Household Customer, the general public, SEPA and Local Authority Environmental Health Departments or from its own monitoring of the quality of water and/or waste water arriving at treatment works.

#### Step 2

Scottish Water will review the information received and investigate the incident as necessary to determine the source of pollution and notify all Licensed Providers.

#### Step 3

Scottish Water will co-operate with other statutory bodies such as SEPA. In carrying out its investigation Scottish Water may need to make one or more site visits to Non-Household Customer's Premises as a matter of urgency.

# Step 4

Scottish Water will inform the Licensed Provider within 24 hours after any site visit to a Non-Household Customer's Premises has taken place.

#### Step 5

If Scottish Water determines that the source of the pollution incident is attributable to a Non-Household Customer.

- Scottish Water will promptly contact the Non-Household Customer to notify them of required remedial actions to cease the pollutions and to prevent re-occurrence. Scottish Water may make agreements with the Non-Household Customer as to the steps and the timetable for actions to be carried out; and
- Scottish Water will inform the Licensed Provider with information regarding the pollution incident, and of the actions taken to deal with it.

#### **Trade Effluent Control**

#### Process 25 – Discontinuation of Trade Effluent Services and termination of consent

# Purpose and scope of Process 25: -

This Process sets out the operational requirements for discontinuation of Trade Effluent Services and termination of consent.

#### Process:-

Licensed Provider requests to discontinue Trade Effluent Services

#### Step 1

At least 14 days before making a request to discontinue Trade Effluent Services, the Licensed Provider will serve notice on the Non-Household Customer, the occupier of the Premises (if that is not the Non-Household Customer), Scottish Water and the Commission of its intention to make such a request.

# Step 2

The Licensed Provider will have regard to any representations made to the Licensed Provider by the Non-Household Customer and the occupier of the Premises (if that is not the same person) within 10 days of the date of the notice.

#### Step 3

The Licensed Provider may then request Scottish Water to discontinue Trade Effluent Services to the specified Non-Household Customer's Premises

# Step 4

Scottish Water will discontinue the provision of Trade Effluent Services to the Non-Household Customer's Premises provided that:

- any provision of sewerage to, or disposal of sewage from the Premises for a purpose otherwise than in respect of Trade Effluent or any other Premises are not adversely affected by the discontinuation; and
- b) there is no likely risk to public health arising in consequence of their discontinuation, and
- c) Scottish Water has the statutory right to carry out the discontinuation.

# Step 5

Scottish Water will invoice the Licensed Provider for the costs arising from effecting a discontinuation of Trade Effluent Services in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

#### Step 6

On discontinuation of the provision of Trade Effluent Services, Scottish Water will notify the Central Market Agency within 2 Business Days of such discontinuation in accordance with the Market Code.

Termination of Trade Effluent Consent

#### Step 1

Scottish Water, a Licensed Provider or a Non-Household Customer may request a Trade Effluent Consent termination.

#### Step 2

Where Scottish Water initiates a Trade Effluent Consent termination, it will promptly inform both the Non-Household Customer and the Licensed Provider of its intention to proceed with termination

#### Step 3

Where a Licensed Provider or Non-Household Customer initiates the termination, Scottish Water will promptly acknowledge the request and ensure that both the Non-Household Customer and the Licensed Provider are informed forthwith.

#### Step 4

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 51 of 244

Scottish Water will, in accordance with its statutory powers, notify both the Non-Household Customer and the Licensed Provider either:

- that Scottish Water will terminate the Trade Effluent Consent and the effective date of the termination; or
- that Scottish Water will not proceed with the termination.

# Step 5

On termination of the Trade Effluent Consent, Scottish Water will notify the Central Market Agency within 2 Business Days in accordance with the Market Code.

Version 154 Operational Code Page 52 of 244

#### General Introduction

Processes 26 - 27A set out the procedures to be followed when applying for a fire fighting allowance, a burst allowance, a non-return to sewer allowance and the reassessment of an unmetered Supply Point.

#### **Allowances**

# **Process 26 – Fire Fighting Allowance**

#### Purpose and scope of Process 26: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where, in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme, a Licensed Provider applies to Scottish Water for an allowance in respect of the charges paid by them for Water and/or Sewerage Services where a proportion of such services, supplied to their Non-Household Customer's Premises, are utilised for fire fighting, testing of fire apparatus or equipment for fire fighting training purposes.

#### Process:-

#### Step 1

The Licensed Provider submits an application for a fire fighting allowance to Scottish Water, together with supporting information, in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

# Step 2

Within 20 Business Days of the Licensed Provider's submission, Scottish Water will (i) accept the submission; or (ii) reject the submission; or (iii) propose an alternative allowance, at all times providing reasons in writing to the Licensed Provider of its decision.

# Step 3

If the Licensed Provider wishes to raise a Dispute in relation to Scottish Water's decision, they may do so in accordance with the provisions of Part 3 (Disputes) of this Code.

#### **Allowances**

#### Process 26A - Burst Allowance

# Purpose and scope of Process 26A: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where, in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme, a Licensed Provider applies to Scottish Water for an allowance in respect of the charges paid by them for Water and/or Sewerage Services where a proportion of such services, supplied to their Non-Household Customer's Premises, are related to excess consumption caused by a burst which was the responsibility of Scottish Water.

#### Process:-

The Licensed Provider submits an application form (Form N) for a burst allowance to Scottish Water, together with supporting information, in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

## Step 2

Within 20 Business Days of the Licensed Provider's submission, Scottish Water will (i) accept the submission; or (ii) reject the submission; or (iii) propose an alternative allowance, at all times providing reasons in writing to the Licensed Provider of its decision.

# Step 3

If the Licensed Provider wishes to raise a Dispute in relation to Scottish Water's decision, they may do so in accordance with the provisions of Part 3 (Disputes) of this Code.

# **Allowances**

# Process 27 - Non-Return to Sewer Allowance

# Purpose and scope of Process 27: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where, in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme, a Licensed Provider applies to Scottish Water for an allowance in respect of the charges paid by them for Sewerage Services where the volume of water returned to sewer can be shown to be below the threshold provided for in the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

Version 154 Operational Code

#### Process:-

#### Step 1

The Licensed Provider submits an application for a non-return to sewer allowance to Scottish Water, together with supporting information, in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

#### Step 2

Within 20 Business Days of the Licensed Provider's submission, Scottish Water will (i) accept the submission; or (ii) reject the submission; or (iii) propose an alternative allowance, at all times providing reasons in writing to the Licensed Provider of its decision.

#### Step 3

Within 2 Business Days of granting the allowance, Scottish Water will notify the Central Market Agency of the extent of the allowance in accordance with the Market Code.

#### Step 4

If the Licensed Provider wishes to raise a Dispute in relation to Scottish Water's decision, they may do so in accordance with the provisions of Part 3 (Disputes) of this Code.

#### **Allowances**

# Process 27A – Reassessment Process for Unmetered Supply Points

## Purpose and scope of Process 27A: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where a Licensed Provider, on behalf of its Non-Household Customer, applies for a reassessment of an unmetered Supply Point.

#### Process:-

#### Step 1

The Licensed Provider, as requested by the Non-Household Customer, submits to Scottish Water a Reassessment Request Form (Form L) as set out in the Appendix to this Code. A Licensed Provider may only lodge a Reassessment Request in relation to a Supply Point(s) once in any 12 month period unless it relates to a change of use, tenancy or the appointment of a new Licensed Provider.

Scottish Water will, within 10 Business Days of receipt of a reassessment request form, return any forms found to be:

- incomplete;
- not providing the necessary information;
- sent outwith the permitted timeframes; or
- sent without the co-operation of the Non-Household Customer's other Licensed Provider (only applicable where a customer has a different Licensed Provider for water and sewerage services).

#### Step 2

# Meter Installation by Scottish Water

On receipt of a valid application form, Scottish Water may, by prior arrangement with the Licensed Provider, visit the Non-Household Customer's Premises to conduct a survey to assess if a meter can be fitted under the terms of Scottish Water's meter installation programme (as set out in the Wholesale Charges Scheme). Any properties with an assessed volume of more than 1000m³ will automatically be considered for a meter installation.

If a meter can be fitted, Scottish Water will, in line with Process 8 of the Operational Code, carry out the installation within 22 Business Days of receiving the completed Reassessment Request Form.

# Step 3

#### **Contribution Offer**

Scottish Water will notify the Licensed Provider if it considers the meter installation not to be feasible and will, within 10 Business Days of receipt of a valid Reassessment Request Form, make a Contribution Offer to the Licensed Provider for the costs of changing the internal pipework at the premises in order to install a meter. The Contribution Offer will be subject to the Licensed Provider ensuring that any works are carried out in accordance with Scottish Water's applicable specification, a copy of which will be made available to the Licensed Provider.

# Step 4

# **Contribution Offer Acceptance**

If the Licensed Provider decides to accept the Contribution Offer and agrees to the terms (Scottish Water's specification), it will notify Scottish Water within 15 Business Days of the date of the Contribution Offer.

# **Contribution Offer Rejection**

If no response from the Licensed Provider has been received by Scottish Water within the designated 15 Business Day period, then the offer will be deemed as rejected and the Supply Point will move to Reassessed Charges as described in Step 8.

# Step 5

The Licensed Provider will, within 80 Business Days of the acceptance of the Contribution Offer, ensure that its Non-Household Customer completes the required changes to the premises' internal pipework and notify Scottish Water that the work is complete.

# Step 6

If, when Scottish Water attempts to install the meter in line with Process 8 of the Operational Code, it is clear that the works at the Non-Household Customer's Premises have not been completed so to allow installation, Scottish Water will notify the Licensed Provider who will then have an additional 10 Business Days from the date of the said notification to rectify any problem. If the works at the Non-Household Customer's Premises are not completed within the additional 10 Business Days, Scottish Water will treat the Contribution Offer as rejected.

#### Step 7

If a meter is to be fitted Scottish Water will, in line with Process 8 of the Operational Code, carry out the installation within 22 Business Days of receiving the notification of the completion of works.

#### Step 8

# **Move to Reassessed Charges**

Where the Contribution Offer is not accepted by the Licensed Provider as set out in Step 4 or has been treated as rejected by Scottish Water as set out in Step 6, Scottish Water will reassess the annual consumption, water volume, meter size and return to sewer allowance (where applicable) for the Supply Point(s) based on the details of the actual consumption requirements supplied on the Reassessment Request Form and determine into which wholesale charging band (as set out in the published Wholesale Charges Scheme) the Supply Point(s) will correctly fall.

Scottish Water will notify the Licensed Provider of the wholesale charging band into which the Supply Point(s) fall within 2 Business Days of;

- the Licensed Provider having confirmed that it does not accept the Contribution Offer; or
- no response from the Licensed Provider has been received by Scottish Water within the designated period as set out in Step 4; or
- failure to complete the works at the premises within the additional 10 Business Days as set out in Step 6, as appropriate.

#### Step 9

The Licensed Provider may dispute Scottish Water's reassessment decision within 10 Business Days from the date of notification referred to in Step 8. If no response is received by Scottish Water within 10 Business Days of the date of the said notification, the notified wholesale charging band will be recorded by Scottish Water, who will then notify the CMA in accordance with the Market Code.

If the Licensed Provider disputes the reassessment, it must provide additional evidence to support a re-evaluation of the reassessment within 20 Business Days form the date the reassessment decision was notified by Scottish Water.

Following receipt of any additional evidence, Scottish Water will, within 10 Business Days, provide the Licensed Provider with it's re-evaluation of the correct wholesale charging band. If no additional evidence is provided by the Licensed Provider within 20 Business Days, the original wholesale charging band will be recorded by Scottish Water, who will then notify the CMA in accordance with the Market Code.

Reassessment Review by Scottish Water

#### Step 1

Scottish Water may review each reassessed Supply Point a maximum of once every 3 years to confirm the criteria on which the reassessment was based remains unchanged. Scottish Water may review a reassessed Supply Point at any time from the date on which the new charge will be applied by the CMA in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

#### Step 2

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 55 of 244

Scottish Water will request that the Licensed Provider supplies up-to-date information on water use and consumption to allow both an evaluation of appropriateness of the current assessment for charging, and an assessment of the potential for a meter to be installed. The Licensed Provider must supply the information requested within 20 Business Days of the date of Scottish Water's request.

#### Step 3

If no such information is received from the Licensed Provider within 20 Business Days or, having received the information, Scottish Water believes there are legitimate grounds for conducting a site visit, Scottish Water will liaise with the Licensed Provider to agree a convenient time for the site visit to take place. Scottish Water will notify the Licensed Provider in writing of the legitimate grounds.

#### Step 4

If, following receipt of the information required under Step 2 from the Licensed Provider and/or following a site visit, Scottish Water believes that a further reassessment is required, Scottish Water will determine the correct consumption values and into which wholesale charging band (as set out in the Wholesale Charges Scheme) the Supply Point(s) falls.

#### Step 5

Scottish Water will notify the Licensed Provider of the wholesale charging band into which the Supply Point(s) falls. The Licensed Provider may dispute Scottish Water's reassessment decision, within 10 Business Days from the date of notification. If no response is received by Scottish Water within 10 Business Days of the date of notification, the notified wholesale charging band will be recorded by Scottish Water, who will then notify the CMA in accordance with the Market Code.

If the Licensed Provider disputes the reassessment, it must provide additional evidence to support a re-evaluation of the reassessment within 20 Business Days from the date the reassessment decision was notified by Scottish Water.

Following receipt of any additional evidence, Scottish Water will, within 10 Business Days of receipt, provide the Licensed Provider with a re-evaluation of the correct wholesale charging band. If no additional evidence is provided within 20 Business Days, the original wholesale charging band will be recorded by Scottish Water, who will then notify the CMA in accordance with the Market Code.

Notification of Change of Tenancy/Use/Period of Vacancy by a Licensed Provider

#### Step 1

Where a Licensed Provider identifies a change of use or tenancy at the premises, the Licensed Provider will lodge a reassessment request in relation to the Supply Point(s) at the premises within 30 Business Days of the date on which it became aware of the change of use or tenancy.

#### Step 2

Following a period of vacancy, the Licensed Provider will lodge a Reassessment Request Form (Form L) with evidence of actual water use and consumption in line with Step 1.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 56 of 244

# Supply Point Registration, Verification and Deregistration

#### **General Introduction**

Processes 28-30 set out the procedures to be followed by the Licensed Provider and Scottish Water when there is a requirement to verify the details of a physical Supply Point in relation to the corresponding details held on record, when registering a new Supply Point as a Gap Site in the Supply Point Register, and when deregistering a Supply Point with no corresponding physical disconnection.

# **Supply Point Registration, Verification and Deregistration**

#### **Process 28 – Verification of Meter Details**

#### Purpose and scope of Process 28: -

The physical inspection of meters for the purpose of verifying records is the responsibility of Scottish Water. This Process sets out the operational arrangements that apply where either a Licensed Provider or Scottish Water consider that the meter details differ from the details held on their records.

# Process:-

#### Step 1

Either:-

- (i) the Licensed Provider makes a request to Scottish Water to verify meter details by submitting a verification of meter details form (Form K) as set out in the Appendix to this Code. The Licensed Provider's request will detail the following:
  - the Non-Household Customer's Supply Point ID; and
  - the Licensed Provider's reasons for the request and any supporting information; or
- (ii) Scottish Water, where records are deemed inaccurate, will notify the Licensed Provider that it intends to make a physical verification of meter details.

#### Step 2

Scottish Water will make a planned visit to the Non-Household Customer's Premises on a date and time agreed with the Licensed Provider to physically inspect the meter details. The Licensed Provider may be present at the time of the planned visit.

#### Step 3

Where the Licensed Provider has requested the verification, Scottish Water shall notify the Licensed Provider of findings of the inspection<sup>1</sup> within 10 Business Days of the Licensed Provider's request.

#### Step 4

Where Scottish Water has requested the verification, Scottish Water will notify the Licensed Provider of the findings of the inspection within 5 Business Days of the visit taking place.

#### Step 5

Scottish Water may recover its reasonable cost of the visit from the Licensed Provider in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

#### Step 6

Where records of meter details differ from the findings of the inspection, Scottish Water shall notify the Central Market Agency according to the relevant process for the nature of the change or within 2 Business Days of completion of the investigation.

# Supply Point Registration, Verification and Deregistration

Process 29 – Gap Site Supply Point Registration for Gap Sites identified by Scottish Water

# Purpose and scope of Process 29: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where Scottish Water identifies Eligible Premises which are in receipt of Water Services and/or Sewerage Services where no Supply Points are registered in relation to such Eligible Premises in the Supply Point Register. This Process may be preceded or followed by an installation of a meter for a new Supply Point (see Process 8).

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> 'findings of inspection' – the findings of the inspection are defined by the responses Scottish Water is required to make as per Section 7 of Form K

#### Process:-

#### Step 1

Where Scottish Water identifies a Gap Site it will, within 2 Business Days of becoming aware of the site, write to the Non-Household Customer at the Eligible Premises informing them that they must choose a Licensed Provider within 15 Business Days of the date of the letter or a Licensed Provider will be allocated to the site.

#### Step 2

#### Either:-

- (i) Where a Licensed Provider agrees to supply the Eligible Premises (following contact from the Non-Household Customer resulting from Step 1 above), the Licensed Provider will notify Scottish Water within 1 Business Day of agreeing to supply the Eligible Premises. Scottish Water will notify the CMA of the requirement for a new Supply Point(s) and of the identity of the Licensed Provider to whom the Supply Point(s) should be registered in accordance with the Market Code; or
- (ii) Where Scottish Water does not receive a notice from any Licensed Provider of agreement to supply the Non-Household Customer within 17 Business Days from the date of Scottish Water's letter to the Non-Household Customer, Scottish Water will notify the CMA of the requirement for a new Supply Point(s) and a Licensed Provider will be allocated by the CMA in accordance with the Market Code.

# Supply Point Registration, Verification and Deregistration

Process 30 – Gap Site Supply Point Requests and Registration for Gap Sites identified by a Licensed Provider

# Purpose and scope of Process 30: -

This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where a Licensed Provider identifies Eligible Premises which are in receipt of Water Services and/or Sewerage Services where no Supply Points are registered in relation to such Eligible Premises in the Supply Point Register.

#### Process:-

#### Step 1

Where a Licensed Provider identifies a Gap Site it will, within 1 Business Day of becoming aware of the site, notify Scottish Water by submitting a Gap Site request form (Form M) as set out in the Appendix to this Code. The Licensed Provider must complete sections 1, 2, 6 and 7 of Form M for an application to be complete and will endeavour to complete sections 3-5 where possible. In completing Form M the Licensed Provider must provide the following information:

- Licensed Provider ID:
- the address of the Eligible Premises; and
- a declaration by the Licensed Provider regarding the information supplied in the form.

# Step 2

On receiving the request from the Licensed Provider, Scottish Water will confirm the information supplied with its records and assess whether a site visit will be required to verify the Services at the Supply Point, in which case Scottish Water will liaise with the Licensed Provider in accordance with Process 28 above.

# Step 3

Within 5 Business Days of receipt of a valid request from the Licensed Provider, Scottish Water will either:-

- (i) notify the CMA of the requirement for a new Supply Point(s) in accordance with the Market Code; or,
- (ii) notify the Licensed Provider that it considers the request to be invalid, providing reasons for its decision.

# Supply Point Registration, Verification and Deregistration

Process 31 – Deregistration of Supply Point at the request of Scottish Water

## Purpose and scope of Process 31: -

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 58 of 244

Deregistration of Supply Points is the responsibility of Scottish Water. This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where Scottish Water identifies a requirement to remove Service Elements or to deregister a Supply Point from the Supply Point Register where no physical disconnection of the Supply Point is required.

#### Process:-

# Step 1

Where Scottish Water identifies a Supply Point that may require the removal of Service Elements or the Deregistration of a Supply Point, it will carry out investigations into the status of the Supply Point.

#### Step 2

Scottish Water may, by prior arrangement with the Licensed Provider, visit the Non-Household Customer's Premises to inspect the Supply Point(s). The Licensed Provider may be present at the time of the planned visit.

#### Step 3

Where Scottish Water identifies the requirement to remove Service Elements or deregister the Supply Point(s) it shall, at least 20 Business Days in advance of the notification to the CMA, notify the Licensed Provider that it intends to remove Service Elements or deregister the Supply Point(s). Scottish Water's notification to the Licensed Provider will include the following:

- the Non-Household Customer's Supply Point ID;
- Scottish Water's reasons for the notification;
- details of the nature of the investigation:
- the findings and date of any visit to the premises;
- details of all Supply Points to be deregistered or Service Elements to be removed;
- the expected date of transactions to the CMA; and
- any relevant supporting information or evidence.

#### Step 4

The Licensed Provider may dispute Scottish Water's decision, providing the reason for dispute and any additional information, within 20 Business Days from the date of notification referred to in Step 3. If no response is received by Scottish Water within 20 Business Days of the date of said notification, Scottish Water will notify the CMA of the removal of Service Elements or Deregistration of the Supply Point in accordance with the Market Code.

#### Step 5

Where the Licensed Provider disputes Scottish Water's decision, Scottish Water shall, within 10 Business Days of the date of the dispute by the Licensed Provider, notify the Licensed Provider that:

- the Licensed Provider's dispute will be upheld; or
- Scottish Water's decision to remove Service Elements or Deregister the Supply Point will be upheld; or
- further investigation is required in accordance with Step 1 of this process.

#### Step 6

Scottish Water or the Licensed Provider shall notify the CMA of the removal of Service Elements or Deregistration of the Supply Point in accordance with the Market Code.

# **Supply Point Registration, Verification and Deregistration**

# Process 32 - Deregistration of Supply Point at the request of the Licensed Provider

#### Purpose and scope of Process 32: -

Deregistration of Supply Points is the responsibility of Scottish Water. This Process sets out the operational arrangements which apply where a Licensed Provider identifies a requirement to remove Service Elements or to deregister a Supply Point from the Supply Point Register where no physical disconnection of the Supply Point is required.

#### Process:-

#### Step 1

Where the Licensed Provider identifies a Supply Point that may require the removal of Service Elements or the Deregistration of a Supply Point it will carry out investigations into the status of the Supply Point.

# Step 2

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 59 of 244

The Licensed Provider makes a request to Scottish Water to remove Service Elements or deregister Supply Point(s) by submitting a Supply Point Deregistration Request Form (Form O) as set out in the Appendix to this Code. The Licensed Provider's request will detail the following:

- the Non-Household Customer's Supply Point ID;
- the Licensed Provider's reasons for the request:
- any supporting information; and
- a declaration by the Licensed Provider regarding the information supplied in the form.

#### Step 3

Scottish Water may, where it is deemed necessary, make a planned visit to the Non-Household Customer's Premises by prior arrangement with the Licensed Provider to inspect the Supply Point(s). The Licensed Provider may be present at the time of the planned visit.

# Step 4

Scottish Water shall notify the Licensed Provider of findings of the investigation within 20 Business Days of the Licensed Provider's request.

Scottish Water may recover its reasonable cost of any visit from the Licensed Provider in accordance with the Wholesale Charges Scheme.

Where Scottish Water's investigations confirm that Service Elements should be removed or the Supply Point(s) require to be deregistered from the Supply Point Register, Scottish Water or the Licensed Provider shall notify the CMA, in accordance with the Market Code, within 2 Business Days of completion of the investigation.

Version 154 Operational Code Page 60 of 244

# Part 1

# **Definitions and Acronyms**

Any words or expressions used in the 2002 Act or the 2005 Act shall, unless the contrary intention appears, have the same meaning when used in this Operational Code.

TERM	DEFINITION
2002 Act	Means the Water Industry(Scotland) Act 2002;
2005 Act	Means the Water Services etc. (Scotland) Act 2005;
Accession Agreement	Means an agreement in the form set out in the Appendix (Part 4)
r toosoon r tgroom ont	whereby a potential Code Party accedes to the Framework Agreement;
Accredited Entity	Means an entity which is independently evaluated and accredited under
7 tool canca Entity	the established accreditation scheme as competent to carry out Metering
	Activity and/or Connections Activity (or certain categories of Metering
	Activity or Connections Activity);
Business Day	Means the period of 08:00 to 18:00 hours on any day other than a
	Saturday or Sunday or a bank holiday in Scotland under the Banking
	and Financial Dealings Act 1971;
Central Market Agency or	Means any body established by or under any directions made by the
CMA	Commission relating inter alia to the central market agency to exercise
	certain central market functions in relation to the participation of
	Licensed Providers in the provision of Water Services and Sewerage
	Services, the first such body being Central Market Agency Limited, a
	company limited by guarantee with registered number SC328635 and
	having its registered office at Enterprise House, Springkerse Business
	Park, Stirling, FK7 7UF;
Code Parties	Means Scottish Water and the Licensed Providers;
Commission	Means the body established under section 1 of the 2002 Act;
Connections Activity	Means activities undertaken by an Accredited Entity relating to water
,	connections as set out in the New Connections section of this Code, and
	Permanent Disconnections as set out in the Disconnections Document,
	including all associated ancillary activities for which accreditation must
	be obtained;
Contribution Offer	Means the amount offered by Scottish Water to the Licensed Provider
	for the costs associated with works at a premises in order to install a
	meter at the relevant Supply Point;
Deregistration	The removal from the Supply Point Register of a property which is not an
, and the second	Eligible Premises or which is not a unique registration of an Eligible
	Premises;
Developer	Means a property developer who requests a new connection to the
·	Public Water Supply System or the Public Sewerage System in respect
	of a Supply Point (often in the planning stage);
DIA	Has the meaning given in Process 1 of this Code;
Dispute	Has the meaning given in Part 3 of the Appendix to this Code;
Disputing Party	Has the meaning given in Part 3 of the Appendix to this Code;
DOMS Impact Assessment	Means the form that is required to be completed by any party planning or
Form	undertaking activities that may impact on Scottish Water's Network in
	accordance with Scottish Water's Distribution, Operation and
	Maintenance Strategy (DOMS);
Effective Date	Means the Operational Code Effective Date defined in the Water
	Services (Codes and Services) Directions 2007 (or any other direction
	which amends, replaces or supplements, or is made in respect of
	substantially the same subject matter as that direction);
Eligible Premises	Has the meaning given to it by section 27 (1) of the 2005 Act;
Emergency	Has the meaning given in Process 21;
Emergency Plans	Means plans made, reviewed and implemented by Scottish Water under

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

TERM	DEFINITION
	the Directions, to ensure the provision of essential Water and/ or Sewerage Services in the event of an Emergency;
Expert	Has the meaning given in Part 3 of the Appendix to this Code;
Expert Notification	Has the meaning given in Part 3 of the Appendix to this Code;
Foul Sewerage Services	Means making arrangements for:  (i) the provision of sewerage to, and the disposal of sewage from, any Eligible Premises, through the Public Sewerage System where the sewage and/or the related water supply is Metered; or (ii) the provision of sewerage to, and the disposal of sewage from, any Eligible Premises, through the Public Sewerage System, where both the sewage and the related water supply are Unmeasurable; or  (iii) the provision of sewerage to, and the disposal of sewage from, any Eligible Premises through the Public Sewerage System where the sewage and/or the related water supply is Measurable but is not Metered;
Framework Agreement	Means the agreement entered into among the Original Licensed Providers and Scottish Water on the Effective Date, in the form set out in the Appendix (Part 4);
Gap Site	Has the meaning set out in the Market Code;
Law	Means any Act of Parliament or of the Scottish Parliament, any statutory instrument or other subordinate legislation of either parliament, any exercise of the Royal Prerogative, any enforceable community right within the meaning of section 2 of the European Communities Act 1972, any applicable guidance direction or determination with which a Code Party is bound to comply and any applicable judgement of a relevant court of law which creates binding precedent in Scotland and any Water Byelaw;
Licence	Means a Water Services Licence or a Sewerage Services Licence;
Licensed Provider	Means a Water Services provider or a Sewerage Services provider as those terms are defined in sections 6(2) and 6(4) of the 2005 Act respectively;
Licensed Provider ID	Means the unique identification number allocated or to be allocated to each Licensed Provider;
Market Code	Means the code designated as such by or under the Water Services (Codes and Services) Directions 2007 (or any other direction which amends, replaces or supplements, or is made in respect of substantially the same subject matter as that direction);
Measurable	Has the meaning set out in the Market Code;
Meter Menu	Means Scottish Water's list of types of revenue meter that may be installed at a Supply Point, as published by Scottish Water and amended from time to time;
Metering Activity	Means activities undertaken by an Accredited Entity relating to Temporary Disconnection and Reconnection following Temporary Disconnection, as set out in the Disconnections Document, including all associated ancillary activities for which accreditation must be obtained;
Meter Reference Number	Means the unique identification number allocated or to be allocated to each meter;
Metered	Means any Water Services or Sewerage Services for which Usage is calculated from a metered source or a series of related metered sources;
Network	Means the physical assets of the Public Water Supply System and the Public Sewerage System, taken together;
Non-Household Customer	Means the occupier of any Eligible Premises;
Non-Household Customer's Premises.	Means Eligible Premises;
Non-Household Customer's Supply Point ID	Means the unique identification number allocated or to be allocated to each Supply Point;
Operational Code Objectives	Has the meaning set out in the Market Code;
Operational Code Principles	Has the meaning set out in the Market Code;

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

TERM	DEFINITION
Original Licensed Provider	Means a party to the Framework Agreement as listed in the Schedule to the Framework Agreement;
Permanent Disconnection	Has the meaning set out in the Market Code;
Public Sewerage System	Means, any and all of the sewers (and junctions therewith), drains, SUD systems, sewage treatment works and other similar infrastructure which are (either or both): (a) vested in Scottish Water; or (b) used by Scottish Water (or a person acting on its behalf or under its authority) in connection with the exercise of Scottish Water's core functions as respects the provision of sewerage or the disposal of sewage;
Public Water Supply System	Has the meaning set out in the Market Code;
Reassessed Charges	Has the meaning set out in the Market Code;
Reassessment Request	Means the application made by a Licensed Provider to Scottish Water for the reassessment of a Supply Point;
Related Dispute	Has the meaning given in Part 3 of the Appendix to this Code;
Related Procedure	Has the meaning given in Part 3 of the Appendix to this Code;
Service Elements	Has the meaning set out in the Market Code;
Scottish Water	Means the body established under Part 3 of the 2002 Act and any statutory successor to or assignee of such body;
Sensitive Customers	Has the meaning given under the section headed "Non-Household Customer Classification" in this Code;
Sewerage Services	Means all Foul Sewerage Services, Surface Water Drainage Services and Trade Effluent Services which are provided to any Eligible Premises;
Sewerage Services Licence	Means the licence granted under section 6(3) of the 2005 Act;
SPID	Has the meaning set out in the Market Code;
Standards	Means those standards contained in: (i) "Water for Scotland" and "Sewers for Scotland", the Water Research Council's policy, design and construction guide for developers in Scotland, as amended or replaced from time to time; (ii) the Terms and Conditions; (iii) Scottish Water's Trade Effluent control policy as amended from time to time and (iv) the Water Byelaws;
Supply Point	means subject always to section 5.15 of the Market Code, in relation to any Eligible Premises, the point at which Water Services or Sewerage Services are provided and (to avoid doubt):-  (a) any Eligible Premises that receives both Water Services and Sewerage Services shall have two Supply Points; and  (b) any Eligible Premises that receives either Water Services or Sewerage Services only shall have one Supply Point;
Supply Point Register	Has the meaning set out in the Market Code;
Surface Water Drainage Services	means making arrangements for or in relation to drainage from or in relation to any Eligible Premises to the Public Sewerage System (comprising property and roads drainage as appropriate);
Technical Approval	Means the approval issued by Scottish Water of the technical design submitted by the Licensed Provider when applying for a new water and/or sewerage connection to the Network. Such approval is provided in conjunction with Scottish Water's offer of connection and may contain stipulations or requirements specified by Scottish Water;
Temporary Disconnection	Has the meaning set out in the Market Code;
Terms and Conditions	Means the schedule of terms and conditions for the supply of water by meter or otherwise, produced by Scottish Water under section 55 of the Water (Scotland) Act 1980;
Track Inspection	Means an inspection of all pipework associated with a water connection including fittings, depth, bedding material and excavation of the public main to assess compliance with technical specifications and Water Byelaws;
Trade Effluent	Has the meaning given in section 59(1) of the Sewerage (Scotland) Act 1968;
Trade Effluent Consent	Means a consent given by Scottish Water under section 26 of the Sewerage (Scotland) Act 1968;

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

TERM	DEFINITION
Trade Effluent Services	Means making arrangements for or in relation to the provision of sewerage, or disposal of sewage, in respect of trade effluent discharged from any Eligible Premises; where the sewage and/or the related water supply is either Metered, Unmeasurable or Measurable but is not Metered;
Unmeasurable	Means any Water Services or Sewerage Services for which Scottish Water notifies the CMA that the supply is unmeasurable including any supply for which Scottish Water determines that meter installation is infeasible in accordance with Process 8 of this Operational Code;
Usage	Has the meaning set out in the Market Code;
Water Byelaws	Means the Byelaws created by Scottish Water under section .70 and confirmed by the Scottish Ministers under section 72 of the Water (Scotland) Act 1980, as amended from time to time;
Water Services	Means making arrangements for or in relation to  (i) the supply of water through the Public Water Supply System where the supply is Metered; or  (ii) the supply of water through the Public Water Supply System to a Supply Point where the supply is Unmeasurable; or  (iii) the supply of water through the Public Water Supply System where the supply is Measurable but is not Metered.
Water Services Licence	Means a licence granted under section 6(1) of the 2005 Act;
Wholesale Charges Scheme	Means Scottish Water's charges scheme setting out its charges for Water Services and Sewerage Services approved by the Commission under Section 29A of the 2002 Act from time to time; and
Wholesale Services Agreement	Means any agreement entered into pursuant to section 16 of the 2005 Act.
/ 19100111011t	7.00

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 64 of 244

# **Application Forms**

The part sets out the application forms referred to in the Operational Code.

- Form A Application to connect to the Public Water Supply System
- **Form B** Application for an Individual Premises Sewerage Connection
- Form C Application for New Water Mains/ Trunk Mains/Service Reservoir Connection
- Form D Application for a Sewerage Mains/ Trunk Sewer/Waste Water System Connection
- Form E Application for a Development Impact
  Assessment
- Form F Meter Service Request Form
- Form G Complaint Form
- Form H Application for a New or Modification to an Existing Consent to Discharge Trade Effluent to the Public Sewerage System
- **Form J -** Application for a Water Connection for Building Work/Site Accommodation from a Licensed Provider
- Form K Verification of Meter Details Form
- Form L Reassessment Request Form
- Form M Gap Site Supply Point Request Form
- Form N Request for Allowance to Wholesale Charges
- Form O Supply Point Deregistration Request Form



# Application to Connect to the Public Water Supply System For Use by Licensed Providers

This form sets out the information required to request an offer of connection to the Network from Scottish Water for an individual premises Part 1 water connection. The form is divided into sections, as follows:

- 1) Licensed Provider Details
- 2) Reason for the Request
- Premises to be Connected
- 4) Contractor Details
- 5) Connection Details
- 6) Building Water Supply
- 7) Special Requirements
- 8) Request for Track Inspection, pressure testing or bacteriological sampling
- 9) Change/Resubmission of Application Details
- 10) Confirmation of Completion of Connection
- 11) Declaration

The relevant sections of the form should be completed and submitted to Scottish Water in the following stages:

- 1. Application for approval for a connection to the Scottish Water Network sections 1-7;
- 2. providing a minimum of 5 Business Days advance notice, a request for Track Inspection, pressure testing or bacteriological sampling section 8;
- 3. where applicable, following any change to the details of the application for connection section 9;
- 4. only where a connection has been carried out by an Accredited Entity following instruction from the Licensed Provider, Confirmation of Completion of Connection section 10.

The Licensed Provider must complete a declaration (section 11) at each stage of the application. The form should also be resubmitted where any details previously provided have been updated. Mandatory information will vary depending on the stage of the process and who is undertaking the work.

It should be noted that this is the Operational Code version of the form; it may be presented in alternative formats as appropriate (such as an internet-based format); the content will be as presented here.

1. <u>Licensed</u>	d Provider Details:	
Licensed Prov	vider Name: ID:	
Licensed Prov	vider's own Reference:	
Contact name	e:	
Contact numb	Der:	
Contact e-ma	il:	
Nominated c	ontact for access to Scottish Water's customer portal	
Licensed Pro	viders may nominate one third-party (non-Licensed Provider) contact who will have	⁄e
access to vie	w the application details through Scottish Water's customer portal. If such access	is
required, plea	ase provide details below.	
Company nar	me:	
Contact name	<del></del>	
Contact numb	per:	
Contact e-ma	il:	
	for the Request te the reason for the request and complete the relevant section below.	
	Request for Scottish Water to carry out a connection to the Network. Pleas	зe
	complete sections 3-7	
	Request for approval to carry out a connection to the Network using an Accredite	ed
	Entity. Please complete sections 3-7	
	Request for Scottish Water to carry out a Track Inspection, pressure testing	or
	bacteriological sampling. Please provide the previous Scottish Water reference for	or

Operational Code Version 1<u>5</u>4

	the connection application Please
	complete section 8.
	Change to an application for a connection to the Network. Please provide the
	previous Scottish Water reference for the connection application
	Please complete section 9.
	Re-submission of an application for a connection to the Network following a
	rejected or lapsed application or completion of a DIA. Please provide the previous
	Scottish Water reference for the connection application
	Please complete section 9.
	Notice of completion of a connection to the Network. Please provide the previous
	Scottish Water reference for the connection application
	Please complete section 10.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
3. Premises t	to be Connected:
<u> </u>	<del>10 20 20 motou.</del>
Please indicate	the type of premises at which the new connection is required
New build	
Existing	☐ Please complete section 3.1 in addition to section 3
What was the p	revious use of this site:
Greenfield or ag	griculture
Housing	
Industry	
Landfill	
Other	
If other please s	specify:

Please quote any

Scottish Water DIA refe	erence pre	viously given to your site		
Address of new premi	ises			
Plot/Unit				
Building Number				
Building Name				
Site				
Street				
Town				
Postcode (or area code	e)			
Unique property referen	nce numbe	er (if available): 2		
Owner of the premise	s			
Name or company nam	ne _			
Address	-			
	-			
Postcode	-		<del></del>	
Is the premises intende	ed to be mi	ulti-tenancy?		
Yes				
No				
Don't Know				
If yes, please provide a	ny additio	nal information, such as numb	per of units and u	nit addresses.
	•	associated with this develop	ment	
Yes				
No				
Type of premises (ple	ase tick ap	opropriate box)		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Unique property reference number may be obtained from the SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) website – <a href="www.saa.gov.uk">www.saa.gov.uk</a> – or alternative sources as agreed with Scottish Water.

Hospital		Prison	
School		Care Home	
Warehouse		Factory	
Agriculture		Shop	
Holiday Chalets		Hotel	
Office		Other	
If other, please specify:			
Do you require water to	be supplied at t	hree storeys or a	above (or equivalent height)?
Yes			
No			
Anticipated annual water	er consumption _	m³	
Diamaia a mafanana			
Planning reference:  Date:			
Local Authority Area:			
Number of persons to	be employed in	the developme	ent and, where appropriate, the number o
residents to be accomn	nodated in the de	evelopment, e.g.	, if a hotel:
			<del></del>
			<del></del>
	l contaminated	land issues rela	ting to your site? (please tick appropriate
box):			
Was			
Yes			
No			
If you who are in the second	ovootiootio	nouvoo edented	
If yes, please indicate in	rivestigation mea	asures adopted:	

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 70 of 244

Additiona	I information in support of the application:
3.1 New (	connection at Existing Premises
Supply Po	pint ID
Postal ad	dress of premises
Postcode	(s):
Reason fo	or the new connection:
	Replacement of existing connection (e.g. increase/decrease size)
	New connection required in addition to the existing connection (e.g. extension of premises)
	No connection at the property (e.g. supply disconnected)
	Other
If other pl	ease specify:
Any addit	ional information relating to the request:

4. Contractor Details:

# 4.1 Accredited Entity for Connection

Where the connection to the Network will be made by an Accredited Entity following instruction from the Licensed Provider, please provide details of the Accredited Entity who will be carrying out the connection.

Accredited Entity (full name of company):
Contact name:
Phone number:
Mobile phone number:
Email address:
Preferred contact method:
1.2 Accredited Entity for the installation of the revenue meter at the premises
Where the meter will be installed by an Accredited Entity following instruction from the Licensed
Provider, please provide details of the Accredited Entity who will be carrying out the meter
nstallation.
Accredited Entity (full name of company):
Contact name:
Phone number:
Mobile phone number:
Email address:
Preferred contact method:

# 5. Connection Details:

(Please also fill in Appendix A – Meter Size Data Assessment Sheet)

If an existing temporary connection for building water/site accommodation is intended to be converted to a permanent water connection, please indicate by ticking the box below, and provide the Scottish Water reference for the building water/site accommodation application

		<del></del>			
Number of water	er connections re	equired at the pr	emises:		
Single water co	onnection				
More than one	water connection	n□ Please	provide	any additional	information relating to the
connections re	quired and comp	lete the remaini	ng quest	ions for each co	nnection
Proposed date	for water connec	ction:			-
Size of connec	tion required for	normal/business	s use (ex	cluding fire fighti	ng):
	_		_		
25mm		32mm			
63mm		90mm			
Other					
If other please	specify:				
	. ,				
Size of connec	tion required for	fire fighting elem	nent:		
90mm		Other			
If other please	specify:				
					<del></del>
Meter Details					
motor Botano					
Proposed phys	ical size of the m	neter to be instal	led:		
15mm		20mm		25mm	
30mm		40mm		50mm	
80mm		100mm		150mm	
200mm		250mm		300mm	

Scottish Water reference for the building water/site accommodation connection application:

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

80 - 20mm		100 - 20mm		Other		
If other plea	ase specify:		• • • • • • •			_
						_
Type of me	ter to be install	ed (from the Scottish	n Water	Meter Menu)		
Standard		Non-s	standard	ı 🗆		
Scottish Wa	ater Meter Men	u reference				
Proposed o	late of installati	on				
Please indi	cate the propos	sed location of the ne	ew mete	er		
	Inside the pro	perty/building				
	Outside the pr	roperty/building but v	vithin the	e premises/pr	operty boundary	
	Outside the pr	remises/property bou	ındary			
	To be determi	ned on survey				
Please prov	vide a descripti	on of the proposed lo	ocation (	(where availa	ble)	
Will there b	e a discharge o	of Trade Effluent fror	n the pre	emises?		
Yes		1				
No		1				
If yes, ple	ase provide S	Scottish Water's Tra	ade Effl	uent consent	t application refe	rence (where
available)						
Additional i	nformation in re	elation to the connec	tion:			

**Drawings/Calculations Provided with this Form** 

out in t	he current version of Water for Scotland.
	Site location plan (OS or GIS location)
	Scottish Water reference for associated sewerage application
or	
	information relating to the disposal of water from the premises
	On-site design proposals (within property boundary)
	Off-site design proposals (from property boundary to the Scottish Water Network)
	Internal plumbing schematics
	Fire safety approval or evidence that this is not required
	Soil investigation report
	Scottish Water DIA reference number
	Scottish Water reference for related building water application
6. <u>Bu</u>	ilding Water Supply:
Have y	ou applied for building water or has there been a previous application by a third party for
this site	e? (please tick appropriate box)
Yes	
	Provide reference from previous application
No	
	Please submit Form J or provide confirmation below
	r from Scottish Water's Network was and will not be used for building purposes, please by ticking the box below and state the source of water to be used for building purposes:

Please indicate what additional information is provided in support of this application and provide

references where relevant. Please ensure all drawings comply with the applicable standards as set

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 75 of 244

By confirming you will not use Scottish Water's Network for building water, you also confirm that the water you do use is obtained legally and is fit for purpose. You will be required to prove this to Scottish Water if requested to do so.

7. Special Requirements
-------------------------

In making this application Scottish Water will by default create a SPID pair with all relevant
Sewerage Services attached. Do you wish to continue with this default position?
□ Yes, a SPID pair is required
□ No, a SPID pair is <b>not</b> required
If a SPID pair is not required, please tick the appropriate box below and provide relevant
information:
Only a Water SPID is required because an existing sewer connection (and SPID) is already in place.
Please provide the existing SPID reference:
Where no SPID is available, please provide any further information to assist in cross-referencing
the application, e.g. Scottish Water Service Request number or any other application reference,
date of application, Licensed Provider reference etc.
Only a Water SPID is required because the Non-Household Customer is using another
Licensed Provider for their Sewerage SPID.
Only a Water SPID is required because the Non-Household Customer will only use
Water Services.
a SPID pair with Water and Waste but no Roads and Property Drainage is required.
☐ Other (please explain below):
Please provide any additional information relating to the application as appropriate:

Version 1<u>5</u>4

### 8. Request for Track Inspection, pressure testing or bacteriological sampling Please indicate the type of inspection required (please tick all that apply): Track Inspection. Please complete section 8.1 Pressure test. Please complete section 8.2 Bacteriological sampling. Please complete section 8.3 8.1 Track Inspection Please provide a suitable contact for the Track inspection Name Company Job title Telephone number Mobile telephone number Email Preferred contact method: Preferred date(s) for Track Inspection Proposed date of connection Where available, please provide the most complete postal address information for the property. This address will be used to create the SPID address. Occupier (anticipated): Building number: Building name: Address line 1: Address line 2: Address line 3: Town: Postcode: Unique property reference number (if available): 3

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Unique property reference number may be obtained from the SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) website – <a href="https://www.saa.gov.uk">www.saa.gov.uk</a> – or alternative sources as agreed with Scottish Water.

## 8.2 Pressure test Please provide a suitable contact for the pressure test Name Company Job title Telephone number Mobile telephone number Email Preferred contact method: Preferred date(s) for pressure test Proposed date of connection 8.3 Bacteriological sampling Please provide a suitable contact for the bacteriological sampling Name Company Job title Telephone number Mobile telephone number Email Preferred contact method: Preferred date(s) for bacteriological sampling Proposed date of connection 9. Change/Resubmission of Application Details Please indicate where changes to the previous application form are required by ticking the appropriate box below, and provide the updated details in the relevant section. Please tick all boxes that are appropriate. Where there is a material change to an application it will be deemed as a new application. Reason for Request Premises to be Connected

Ц	Contractor Details
	Connection Details
	Drawings/Calculations Provided with this Form
	Building Water Supply
	Special Requirements
	Request for Track Inspection, pressure testing or bacteriological sampling
Please	e provide any additional information in relation to the change.
10. <u>C</u>	Confirmation of Completion of Connection
Are al	I the details of the connection the same as those provided in this form?
	Yes
	No
	Where details have changed please update the relevant details and resubmit the
	form.
Please	e confirm the date when the connection was carried out
Please	e confirm the Accredited Entity who carried out the connection:
Accre	dited Entity (full name of company):
Confi	rmation of Address
Please	e provide the SPID and postal address details below. Please provide as much detail as
possik	ble.
Suppl	y Point ID (SPID)
Uniqu	e property reference number (if available): 4
Comp	any Name:
Buildir	ng Number:

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Unique property reference number may be obtained from the SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) website – <a href="www.saa.gov.uk">www.saa.gov.uk</a> – or alternative sources as agreed with Scottish Water.

Building Name:	<del></del>
Address line 1:	
Address line 2:	
Address line 3:	<del></del>
Town:	
Postcode:	
Owner of the premises	
Name or company name	
Address	
Postcode	
Is the premises intended	to be multi-tenancy?
Yes	
No	
Don't Know	
If yes, please provide an	y additional information, such as number of units and unit addresses.
Details of Meter Installe	ed
Meter serial number:	
Meter make:	
Meter size:	
No. of Dials:	
Date of meter installation	1
Date of meter installation  Opening Meter Read	1
	n
Opening Meter Read	uded:

Please	confirm the location of the new meter
	Inside the property/building
	Outside the property/building but within the premises/property boundary
	Outside the premises/property boundary
х,у со-	ordinates:
Please	provide a description of the location of the meter
Installe	er details:
Accred	lited Entity (full name of company):
х,у со-	ordinates:
Please	tick the box below if there is any data logging equipment attached to the meter.
	☐ Where data logging equipment is attached to the meter, please provide
the de	tails below.
Datalo	gger make
Datalo	gger model/type
Datalo	gger serial number
Date o	f Datalogger installation
	Please provide "as built" drawings with this form.
	Please provide the Technical Approval reference number
11. <u>D</u>	eclaration:
11 1 D	eclaration upon application for approval to connect to the Scottish Water Network

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

I/We hereby make application to Scottish Water for a supply of water as detailed above.

I/We undertake to abide by the terms and conditions of current Scottish Water Byelaws on date of application.

I/We understand that any alterations made to this application must be declared to Scottish Water.

I/We have filled in all the relevant sections of this form. The details I/We have given with this application are accurate.

I/We have read and understood the supporting guidance notes.

I/We have enclosed all the necessary supporting documentation.

I/We declare that the supporting documenting provided with this application complies with the applicable standards as set out in the current version of 'Water for Scotland'.

### 11.2 Declaration upon application for Track Inspection, pressure testing or bacteriological sampling

I/We declare that the connection is ready for Track Inspection, pressure testing and/or bacteriological sampling as indicated above.

I/We have filled in all the relevant sections of this form. The details I/we have given with this application are accurate.

#### 11.3 Declaration upon completion of connection to the Scottish Water Network

Your details:

I/We have filled in all the relevant sections of this form. The details I/we have given with this application are accurate.

I/We have enclosed all the necessary supporting documentation, including "as built" drawings, meter details and sampling results, as appropriate.

Signature:	Date:	 
Full name (in capitals):		
Role in the company or job title:		

**Operational Code** Version 154

### A. Appendix – Meter Size Ddata Assessment Scheet assessment:

Proposed number of meters:	

1. Site Information	Details of all available data items should be completed.				
	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4	
Size of any existing meters or					
"NEW" for new meters.					
Any existing meter serial numbers:					
Supply pressure (Bar) if known:					
Diameter of incoming pipe into					
building/premises (mm):					
Fire supply (Y/N):					
If YES, please complete section 4 – Fire Supplies					
Contaminated land (Y/N):					
Operational time period (hours):					
Please select one of the following: ,8; 8-12; .12					
If no time period is selected, 24 hours will be used as					
the default					

Details of Supply	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
Size of any existing meters or				
"NEW" for new meters.:				
Any existing meter serial numbers:				

Please provide details of the number of water fittings (as listed) and indicate

whether they are fed from the mains or from a storage tank. If no information is

available please complete section 3 – Flowrate.

	<u>Met</u>	<u>er 1</u>	<u>Met</u>	ter 2	<u>Met</u>	<u>er 3</u>	<u>Met</u>	<u>er 4</u>
Storage tank supply pipe size (mm):								
	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>
WC flushing cistern:								
Domestic sized wash basin:								
Commercial sized wash basin:								
Bath (tap nominal size 20mm):								
Bath (tap nominal size larger than 20mm):								
Shower:								
Power Shower:								
Sink (tap nominal size 15mm):								
Sink (tap nominal size larger than 15mm):								
Spray tap:								
Bidet:								
Domestic sized washing machine:								
Domestic sized dishwasher:								
Domestic sized waste disposal unit:								
Commercial sized washing machine:								
Commercial sized dishwasher:								
Commercial sized waste disposal unit:								
Outside tap:								
Swimming pool:								
Any other water fitting or outlet:								

Đe	tails of Direct Supply from meter	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
	Maximum flow-rate through each meter in (m³/hr):				
	Diameter of incoming pipe into building/premises in (mm):				

Desc	ription of Fittings	Number of Items	Number of Items	Number of Items	Number of Items
	No. of toilets and directly fed urinals:				
	No. of wash basins at site:				
	No. of mains fed showers:				
	No. of mains fed bidets:				
	No. of commercial sized dishwashers:				
	No. of domestic sized dishwashers:				
	No. of commercial size washing machines:				
	No. of domestic size washing machines:				
	No. of baths:				
	No. of ½" taps (E.g. for hose pipes):				
	No. of 3/4" taps and 3/4" direct process feeds:				
	No. of 1" taps and direct process feeds:				
	Swimming pool filling points:				
	Number of fire hydrants fed by each meter:				
	Number of fire hoses fed by each meter:				
	3. Flowrate	Where no informa	ation is available for	the number of water	fittings, please comp
			<u>either se</u>	ction 3.1 or 3.2.	
		Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
	3.1 From Logging Data	<u>Ple</u>	ase provide details o	of all three flowrates	requested.
	Minimum (l/sec):				
	Maximum (l/sec):				
	Typical (l/sec):				
	3.2 Estimate of Flowrate	<u>Ple</u>	ase provide details f	or the daily water red	quirement
	Daily requirement (I/day):				

Details of Indirect Supply from meter	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
15mm (Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				

22mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
25mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
32mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
42mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
<del>Other</del>	Please confirm	Please confirm	Please confirm	Please confirm size
	size	size	size	

4. Fire Supplies	Please provide details for the number of fire supplies and their estimated  flowrates							
	Meter 1 Meter 2		Meter 1 Meter 2 Meter 3		<u>Met</u>	<u>er 4</u>		
Number of fire hydrants:								
Estimated flowrate (l/sec):								
	<u>Mains</u>	Storage	<u>Mains</u>	Storage	<u>Mains</u>	Storage	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>
Number of fire hoses:								
Estimated flowrate (l/sec):								
Number of sprinkler system heads:								
Estimated flowrate (l/sec):								

5. Meter Requirements	Please indicate whether there is power available at the site if a meter that				
	requires power is being selected from the meter menu.				
	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4	
Power available (Y/N):					

In the following year is the	Increase	Percentage	
quantity of water required by the	Stay the Same □	Change	
Premises is expected to:	<del>Decrease □</del>		
ls water used in this business for	<del>Yes □</del>		
process / production activity?	No 🖽		

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

If Yes – please give details below:	Please give any other relevant information below

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code



# Application for an Individual Premises Sewerage Connection For Use by Licensed Providers

This form sets out the information required to request an offer of connection to the Public Sewerage System from Scottish Water for an individual premises Part 1 sewerage connection. The form is divided into sections, as follows:

- 1) Licensed Provider Details
- 2) Reason for the Request
- Premises to be Connected
- 4) Contractor Details
- 5) Connection Details
- 6) Building Water Supply
- 7) Special Requirements
- 8) Request for Track Inspection
- 9) Change/Resubmission of Application Details
- 10) Confirmation of Completion of Connection
- 11) Declaration

The relevant sections of the form should be completed and submitted to Scottish Water in the following stages:

- 1. Application for approval for a connection to the Public Sewerage System sections 1-7;
- 2. providing a minimum of 5 Business Days advance notice, a request for Track Inspection section 8:
- 3. (where applicable) following any change to the details of the application for connection section 9;
- 4. following the connection to the Public Sewerage System, Confirmation of Completion of Connection section 10.

The Licensed Provider must complete a declaration (section 11) at each stage of the application. The form should also be resubmitted where any details previously provided have been updated. Mandatory information will vary depending on the stage of the process.

It should be noted that this is the Operational Code version of the form; it may be presented in alternative formats as appropriate (such as an internet-based format); the content will be as presented here.

1. Licensed Provider Details:

Licensed	rovider
Licensed	rovider ID:
Licensed	rovider's own Reference:
Contact n	me:
Contact n	mber:
Contact e	nail:
Nominate	I contact for access to Scottish Water's customer portal
Licensed	Providers may nominate one third-party (non-Licensed Provider) contact who will have
access to	view the application details through Scottish Water's customer portal. If such access is
required, ¡	ease provide details below.
Company	name:
Contact n	me:
Contact n	mber:
Contact e	nail:
<u></u>	n for the Request: cate the reason for the request and complete the relevant section below.
	Request for approval to carry out a connection to the Public Sewerage System
	Please complete sections 3-7
	Request for Scottish Water to carry out a Track Inspection. Please provide the previous Scottish Water reference for the connection application
	Please complete section 8.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 89 of 244

☐ Change to an application for a connection to the Public Sewerage System. Please					
	provide the previous Scottish Water reference for the connection application				
	Please complete section 9.				
☐ Re-submission of an application for a connection to the Public Sewerage Sys					
following a rejected or lapsed application or completion of a DIA. Please p					
the previous Scottish Water reference for the connection application					
	Please complete section 9.				
	Notice of completion of a connection to the Public Sewerage System. Please				
	provide the previous Scottish Water reference for the connection application				
	Please complete section 10.				
3. Premises t	to be Connected:				
Please indicate	the type of premises at which the new connection is required				
New build					
Existing	☐ Please complete section 3.1 in addition to section 3				
Please quote ar	ny				
Scottish Water	reference previously given to your site				
Address of nev	w premises				
Plot/Unit	<del></del>				
Building Numbe	er				
Building Name	<del></del>				
Site	<del></del>				
Street	<del></del>				
Town	<del></del>				
Postcode (or are	ea code)				

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

Offique property refere	nce number (ii a	valiabie).		
Owner of the premise	es			
Name or company nam	ne			
Address				
Postcode				
Is the premises intende	ed to be multi-ter	nancy?		
Yes				
No				
Don't Know				
If yes, please provide a	any additional info	ormation, such a	s number of units and u	nit addresses.
				<del></del>
Type of premises (ple	ase tick appropr	iate box)		
Hospital		Prison		
School		Care Home		
Warehouse		Factory		
Agriculture		Shop		
Holiday Chalets		Hotel		
Office		Other		
If allow who are a second				
If other, please specify				_
				_
Are there any potential	contaminated la	ınd issues relatin	g to your site?	
Yes				
No				

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Unique property reference number may be obtained from the SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) website – <a href="www.saa.gov.uk">www.saa.gov.uk</a> – or alternative sources as agreed with Scottish Water.

pie	ease indicate investigation measures	s adopted: 	
		<del></del>	
Date:	reference: thority Area:		
Are you re	required to work on third party land?		
Yes			
No			
If yes, ple	ease forward written permission fron	n the land owner.	
	of persons to be employed in the to be accommodated in the develop		ropriate, the number of
3.1 New \$	Sewerage Connection at Existing	Premises	
Supply Po	oint ID		
Postal ade	ddress of premises		
Postcode	e(s):		
Reason fo	for the new connection:		
	Replacement of existing connection	on (e.g. increase/decrease size	e)
	New connection required in ad	dition to the existing connec	tion (e.g. extension of
	premises)		
	No Sewerage connection at the p	roperty (e.g. septic tank)	
	Other		
If other pl	lease specify:		

Any additional information relating	g to the request:
4. Contractor Details:	
The name of the contactor who w	vill undertake the work on site:
Name of contractor:	
Contact name (if company name	entered above):
Address:	
<del></del>	
Postcode:	
Phone number:	
Mobile phone number:	
Fax number:	
Email address:	
Preferred contact method:	
5. Connection Details:	
Anticipated date of public sewer	connection:
Diameter of existing sewer:	
Depth of existing sewer:	
Type of discharge:	
Domestic use only (e.g. office):	
Trade (e.g. factory):	
If Trade, please specify:	

Will there b	e a discharge	of Trade	Effluent	from th	e premis	es?			
Yes									
No									
If yes, plea	ase provide	Scottish	Water's	Trade	Effluent	consent	application	reference	(where
available)						-			
Additional in	nformation in	relation to							
Type of co	nnection pro								
					Foul		Surface wa	ater	Combined
Number of	connections:								
Diameter of	connection:								
Type of co	nnection (M	anhole, S	addle,						
Branch, etc	.)								
Please spe	ecify pipe m	naterial of	your						
proposed co	onnection								
Anticipated	annual wat	er consur	nption						
from the site in cubic metres			m	1 <sup>3</sup>					
How are yo	u dealing wit	h your sur	face wat	er:					
	Private soal	c-away sys	stem with	nin plot					
	Watercourse	Э							
	Surface Wa	ter sewer							
	☐ Combined sewer (only dealt with in exceptional circumstances)								

**Drawings/Calculations Provided with this Form** 

out in	the current version of Sewers for Scotland.			
	Site location plan (OS or GIS location)			
	Scottish Water reference for associated water application			
or				
	information relating to the provision of water to the premises			
	On-site design proposals (within property boundary)			
	Off-site design proposals (from property boundary to the Scottish Water Network)			
	Drainage layout proposal			
	Flow control device calculations (if applicable)			
	Soil Investigation (SI) report (if applicable)			
	Written permission to carry out work on third party land (if applicable)			
	Scottish Water DIA reference number			
	Scottish Water reference for related building water application			
6. <u>Bı</u>	uilding Water Supply:			
Have	you applied for building water or has there been a previous application by a third party for			
this si	te? (please tick appropriate box)			
Yes				
	Provide reference from previous application			
No				
	Please submit Form J or provide confirmation below			
If wat	er from Scottish Water's Network was and will not be used for building purposes, please			
confir	m by ticking the box below and state the source of water to be used for building purposes:			

Please indicate what additional information is provided in support of this application and provide

references where relevant. Please ensure all drawings comply with the applicable standards as set

Version 154 Operational Code Page 95 of 244

By confirming you will not use Scottish Water's Network for building water, you also confirm that the water you do use is obtained legally and is fit for purpose. You will be required to prove this to Scottish Water if requested to do so.

### 7. Special Requirements:

In maki	ing this application Scottish Water will by default create a SPID pair with all re	elevant Water
	es attached. Do you wish to continue with this default position?	
	Yes, a SPID pair is required	
	No, a SPID pair is <b>not</b> required	
If a SF	PID pair is not required, please tick the appropriate box below and prov	vide relevant
informa	ation:	
	Only a Sewerage SPID is required because an existing water connection	n (and SPID)
	is already in place, this should become a SPID pair.	
Please	provide the existing SPID reference:	
Where	no SPID is available, please provide any further information to assist in cros	s-referencing
the app	olication, e.g. Scottish Water Service Request number or any other application	on reference,
date of	application, Licensed Provider reference etc.	
	Only a Sewerage SPID is required because the Non-Household Custo	mer is using
	another Licensed Provider for their Water SPID.	
	Only a Sewerage SPID is required because the Non-Household Custo	mer will only
	use Sewerage Services.	
	Other (please explain below):	
Please	provide any additional information relating to the application as appropriate:	

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 96 of 244

### 8. Request for Track Inspection

Contact for Track Inspection		
Name		
Company		
Job title		
Telephone number		
Mobile telephone number		
Email		
Preferred contact method:		
Preferred date(s) for Track Inspe	ection	
Proposed date of connection		
Where available, please provide	e the most complete postal address info	rmation for the property
This address will be used to crea	ate the SPID address.	
Occupier (anticipated):		
Building number:		
Building name:		
Address line 1:		
Address line 2:		
Address line 3:		
Town:	<del></del>	
Postcode:		
Unique property reference numb	er (if available): <sup>6</sup>	

### 9. Change/Resubmission of Application Details

Please indicate where changes to the previous application form are required by ticking the appropriate box below, and provide the updated details in the relevant section. Please tick all

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Unique property reference number may be obtained from the SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) website – <u>www.saa.gov.uk</u> – or alternative sources as agreed with Scottish Water.

a new	application.
	Reason for Request
	Premises to be Connected
	Contractor Details
	Connection Details
	Drawings/Calculations Provided with this Form
	Building Water Supply
	Special Requirements
	Request for Track Inspection
Please	e provide any additional information in relation to the change.
10. <u>C</u>	confirmation of Completion of Connection
Are all	the details of the connection the same as those provided in this form?
	Yes
	No
	Where details have changed please update the relevant details and resubmit the
	form.
Please	e confirm the date the connection was carried out
Please	e confirm the contractor who carried out the connection:
Name	of contractor:
Contac	ct name (if company name entered above):
Addres	ss:
Postco	ode:
Phone	number:
Mobile	phone number:

boxes that are appropriate. Where there is a material change to an application it will be deemed as

Version 1<u>5</u>4

Confirmation of	Address			
Please provide th	e SPID and <sub>I</sub>	oostal address details b	elow. Please provide	as much detail as
possible.				
Supply Point ID (	SPID)			
Unique property r	eference nur	mber (if available): 7		
Company Name:				
Building Number:				
Building Name:				
Address line 1:				
Address line 2:				
Address line 3:				
Town:				
Postcode:				
Owner of the pre	emises			
Name or compan	y name			
Address				
Postcode				
Is the premises in	itended to be	multi-tenancy?		
Yes				
No				
Don't Know				
If ves. please pro	vide anv add	itional information, such	n as number of units	and unit addresses

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Unique property reference number may be obtained from the SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) website – <a href="www.saa.gov.uk">www.saa.gov.uk</a> – or alternative sources as agreed with Scottish Water.

	Please provide "as built" drawings with this form.
	Please provide the Technical Approval reference number
11. <u>De</u>	eclaration:
11 1 D	eclaration upon application for approval to connect to the Public Sewerage System
	ereby make application to Scottish Water to make a connection to the Public Sewerage
System	
	ndertake to abide by the terms laid down in 'Sewers for Scotland' an on this form.
	nderstand that sewer construction work may not commence until formal approval is given by
	h Water.
I/We ur	nderstand that any alterations made to this application must be declared to Scottish Water.
I/We ha	ave filled in all the relevant sections of this form. The details I/We have given with this
applica	tion are accurate.
I/We ha	ave read and understood the supporting guidance notes.
11.2 De	eclaration upon application for Track Inspection
I/We de	eclare that the connection is ready for Track Inspection.
I/We ha	ave filled in all the relevant sections of this form. The details I/we have given with this
applica	tion are accurate.
11.3 De	eclaration upon completion of connection to the Public Sewerage System
I/We h	ave filled in all the relevant sections of this form. The details I/we have given with this
applica	tion are accurate.
I/We ha	ave enclosed all the necessary supporting documentation, including "as built" drawings.
Your d	etails
Signatu	ure: Date:

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

Full name (in capitals):		 
Role in the company or job	ritle:	



# Application for a New Water Mains/Trunk Mains/Service Reservoir Connection (a "Part 2/3" Water Connection) accompanied by Application for one or more Individual Premises Water Connections (a "Part 1" Water Connection) For Use by Licensed Providers

This form sets out the information required to request an offer of connection to the Network from Scottish Water for a Part 2/3 water connection accompanied by application for one or more Part 1 water connection(s). The form is divided into sections, as follows:

- 1) Licensed Provider Details
- 2) Reason for the Request
- 3) Site Details
- 4) Part 2/3 Connection Details
- 5) Individual Premises to be Connected
- 6) Request for Track Inspection/s, pressure testing or bacteriological sampling
- Change/Resubmission of Application Details
- 8) Confirmation of Completion of Connection/s
- 9) Declaration

The relevant sections of the form should be completed and submitted to Scottish Water in the following stages:

- a. Application for approval for a Part 2/3 connection to the Scottish Water Network sections 1-4; which may be submitted with or followed by,
- an application for approval for one or more Part 1 connection/s to the Scottish Water Network – section 5;
- c. providing a minimum of 5 Business Days advance notice, a request for one or more Track Inspection/s, pressure testing or bacteriological sampling section 6;
- d. where applicable, following any change to the details of the application for connection section 7;
- e. only where a connection has been carried out by an Accredited Entity following instruction from the Licensed Provider, Confirmation of Completion of Connection/s section 8.

The Licensed Provider must complete a declaration (section 9) at each stage of the application. The form should also be resubmitted where any details previously provided have been updated. Mandatory information will vary depending on the stage of the process.

It should be noted that this is the Operational Code version of the form; it may be presented in alternative formats as appropriate (such as an internet-based format); the content will be as presented here.

1. Licensed	Provider Details:	
Licensed Provide	der	
Licensed Provid	der ID:	
Licensed Provid	der's own reference:	
Contact name:		<del></del>
Contact numbe	r:	
Contact e-mail:		
Nominated co	ntact for access to Scot	tish Water's customer portal
Licensed Provi	ders may nominate one t	third-party (non-Licensed Provider) contact who will have
access to view	the application details th	rough Scottish Water's customer portal. If such access is
required, please	e provide details below.	
Company name	<b>e</b> :	
Contact name:		
Contact numbe	r:	
Contact e-mail:		
2. Reason fo	r the Request	
	-	st and complete the relevant section below.
	·	·
	Request for Scottish Wa	ater to carry out a Part 2/3 connection. Please complete
	sections 3 and 4.	
	Request for Scottish Wa	ater to carry out one or more Part 1 connection/s. Please
	complete section 5.	,

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code
Page 103 of 244

	Request for approval to carry out a Part 2/3 connection using an Accredited Entity.
	Please complete section 3 and 4.
	Request for approval to carry out one or more Part 1 connection/s using an
	Accredited Entity. Please complete section 5.
	Request for Scottish Water to carry out a Track Inspection, pressure testing or
	bacteriological sampling. Please provide the previous Scottish Water reference for
	the connection application Please complete
	section 6
	Change to an application for a Part 2/3 connection followed by one or more Part 1
	connection/s. Please provide the previous Scottish Water reference for the
	connection application Please complete section
	7. Please note that where there is a material change to an application will be
	deemed as a new application.
	Re-submission of an application to carry out a Part 2/3 connection followed by one
	or more Part 1 connection/s, following a rejected or lapsed application or
	completion of a DIA. Please provide the previous Scottish Water reference for the
	connection application Please complete section
	7.
	Notice of completion of connection a Part 2/3 connection followed by one or more
	Part 1 connection/s. Please provide the previous Scottish Water reference for the
	connection application Please complete section
	8.
0 0: -	.,
3. <u>Site Det</u>	<u>ails:</u>

Version 1<u>5</u>4

3.1 Main Details

Please provid	e any Scotti	sh W	ater [	DIA	refe	ere	nce	pre	viously	giver	n to	your	site
Please provide	any Scottish	Water	refere	nce	for	а	Part	2/3	sewer	conn	ection	applic	ation
previously giver	n to your site												
Site or project n	iame:												
Site address:													
Postcode(s):													
Phone number:								_					
Mobile phone n													
Email:								_					
Preferred conta	ct method:							_					
								_					
Ordnance Surve	ey ref (10 fig)							_					
What was the p	revious use of the	his site:											
Greenfield or ac	griculture												
Housing													
Industry													
Landfill													
Other													
If other please s	specify:										_		
											_		
Are there any p	otential contami	nated la	and issi	ues r	relati	ng	to yo	ur si	te? (Tic	k appr	opriate	e box)	
Yes													
No													
				_									
If yes, please in	dicate investiga	tion me	asures	ado	pted	:							

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 105 of 244

Additional Information in relation	n to the site:	
Type of development		
N	umber of Units	
Commercial		_
Industrial		_
Area of Site (ha)		_
Planning Permission Date detailed planning permission Local Authority Area:	received	
Diamaina vafavanas		
3.2 Land Owner and Developme	nt Details	
3.2.1 Land Owner		
Contact name (if company name e		
Destanda		
Phone number:		
Mobile phone number:		
Email address:		
Preferred contact method:		
3.2.2 Developer for the site		

Contact name (if company name entered above):	<del></del>
Address:	
	····
Postcode:	
Phone number:	
Mobile phone number:	
Email address:	
Preferred contact method:	
3.2.3 Lead Contractor for the site	
Name of company:	
Contact name (if company name entered above):	
Address	
Address.	
Postcode:	
Phone number:	
Mobile phone number:	
Email address:	
Preferred contact method:	
2.2.4.Can and bank / A manufacture at the	
3.2.4 Consultant / Agent for the site	
Name of company:	
Contact name (if company name entered above):	<del></del>
Address:	
Postcode:	
Phone number:	
Mobile phone number:	
Email address:	
Preferred contact method:	

3.3 Phasing Information

Phasing information for insta	llation of water	main (please sh	ow extent of each p	phase on the site plan.
Continue on a separate sheet if necessar	ary)			
Number of phases		-		
Phase	1	2	3	4
Total number of plots				
Plot numbers				
Date works due to start				
Date water mains being installed				
Anticipated date for first occupation				
Anticipated date of phase completic	on			
Number of Part 2/3 connections				
3.4 Building Water Supply				
Have you applied for building w	vater or has ther	e been a previo	ous application b	ov a third party for
this site? (please tick appropria		·		, ,
V	,			
Yes				
Provide reference from	previous applica	tion (where avai	lable)	
No 🗆				
Please submit Form J o	r provide confirm	nation below		
If water from Scottish Water's	Network was ar	nd will not be u	sed for building	purposes, please
confirm by ticking the box below	and state the so	ource of water to	be used for buil	lding purposes:

Version 1<u>5</u>4

By confirming you will not use Scottish Water's Network for building water, you also confirm that the water you do use is obtained legally and is fit for purpose. You will be required to prove this to Scottish Water if requested to do so.

### 3.5 Health and Safety Details

3.5.1 Client Details:		
Name:		
Phone Number:		
Mobile Phone Number		
Email:		
Preferred contact method	d:	
Address:		
-		
-		
Postcode:		
3.5.2 Planning Supervis	sor:	
Name:		
Phone Number:		
Fax Number:		
Mobile Phone Number		
Email:		
Preferred contact method	d:	
Address:		
-		
-		
Postcode:		
3.5.3 Principal Contract	tor:	
Name:		

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 109 of 244

Phone Number:				
Fax Number:				
Mobile Phone Number				
Email:				
Preferred contact method:				
Address:				
Postcode:				
4. Part 2/3 Connection	Details			
4.1 Accredited Entity for t	the Trunk/N	Mains/Service Reservoir C	onnection ("Part 2/3")	
Please complete this secti	ion where t	he Part 2/3 connection to t	he Network will be made by	ar
Accredited Entity following	instruction f	from of the Licensed Provide	er.	
Accredited Entity (full name	e of compar	ny):		_
Contact name:				
Phone number:				
Mobile phone number:				
Email address:				
Preferred contact method:				
4.2 Total demand for Part	t 2/3 Conne	ection		
Domestic purposes		Non-domestic purposes		
A mixture of both				
What will the combined dai	ly consump	tion be? (litres)		
How many fire supplies do	you need?_	<del></del>		
Please indicate the number	r of staff/res	sidents associated with your	development?	_

## 4.3 Proposed Size of Part 2/3 Connection

Please indicate the proposed size of the Part 2/3 connection in your design:

	30mm (32mm outside diameter)
	50mm (63mm outside diameter)
	80mm (90mm outside diameter)
	100mm (110/125mm outside diameter)
	150mm (160/180mm outside diameter)
	200mm (225mm outside diameter)
	Other
If other	please specify:
4.4 Add	litional Information in Support of the Part 2/3 Connection Application
Please	indicate what additional information is provided in support of this application and provide
reference	ces where relevant. Please ensure all drawings comply with the applicable standards as se
out in th	ne current version of Water for Scotland.
	Site location plan (OS or GIS location)
	On-site design proposals (within property boundary)
	Off-site design proposals (from property boundary to the Scottish Water Network)
	Health and safety statement
	Local fire authority approval
	Roads adoption letter
	Soil investigation report
	Scottish Water DIA reference number
	Scottish Water reference for related building water application
5. <u>Indi</u>	vidual Premises to be Connected:
Number	r of premises to be connected

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 111 of 244

#### 5.1 Individual Premises Details

Please provide details for	or each individual premises to be connected. Continue on a separate sheet
if necessary.	
Phase of development	
Address of new premis	ses
Plot/Unit	
Building Number	
Building Name	
Site	
Street	
Town	
Postcode (or area code)	
Unique property reference	ce number (if available): 8
Owner of the premises	
Name or company name	
Address	
	<del></del>
Postcode	
Is the premises intended	I to be multi-tenancy?
No	
Yes	
Don't know	
If yes, please provide an	y additional information, such as number of units and unit addresses.
Type of premises (pleas	e tick appropriate box)

Version 1<u>5</u>4

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Unique property reference number may be obtained from the SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) website – <a href="www.saa.gov.uk">www.saa.gov.uk</a> – or alternative sources as agreed with Scottish Water.

Hospital		Prison		
School		Care Home		
Warehouse		Factory		
Agriculture		Shop		
Holiday Chalets		Hotel		
Office		Other		
If other, please sr	pecify:			
от , р			·····	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
If an existing te	mporary connec	ction for building wa	ater/site accommodation is	intended to be
converted to a pe	rmanent water	connection, please in	dicate by ticking the box bel	ow, and provide
the Scottish Water	r reference for t	he building water/site	accommodation application	
Scottish Water	reference for the	he building water/si	te accommodation connect	ion application:
Number of water	connections req	uired at the premises	:	
Single water conr	nection [	٥		
More than one wa	ater connection [	☐ Please provid	de any additional information	n relating to the
connections requi	ired and comple	te the remaining que	stions for each connection	
Do you require wa	ater to be suppli	ed at three storeys or	above (or equivalent height)	)?
Yes				
No				
Anticipated annua	al water consum	ptionm	3	
Proposed date for	r water connecti	on:		
Size of connection	n required for no	ormal/business use (e	excluding fire fighting):	
25mm	] 3	32mm □		
		90mm □		

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 113 of 244

Other						
If other ple	ase specify:					
Size of cor	nnection required	I for fire fighting eler	ment:			
90mm		Other				
If other ple	ase specify:					
ii otiloi pio	ado opodny.					
Meter Deta	ails					
(Please a	lso fill in Apper	ndix A – Meter Siz	e Data	Assessment S	Sheet)	
Proposed <sub>I</sub>	physical size of t	he meter to be insta	alled:			
15mm		20mm		25mm		
30mm		40mm		50mm		
80mm		100mm		150mm		
200mm		250mm		300mm		
80 - 20mm		100 - 20mm		Other		
If other ple	ase specify:					
'	,					
Type of me	eter to be installe	ed (from the Scottish	າ Water	Meter Menu)		
Standard		Non-s	standard			
Scottish W	ater Meter Menu	reference			<del></del>	
Proposed of	date of installatio	n				
Please ind	icate the propose	ed location of the ne	w mete	er		
	Inside the prop	erty/building				
	Outside the pro	pperty/building but v	vithin th	e premises/pro	perty boundary	
	Outside the pre	emises/property bou	ındary			

Please provide a descri	ption of the proposed location (where available)
Will there be a discharg	e of Trade Effluent from the premises?
Yes	
No	
If yes, please provide	Scottish Water's Trade Effluent consent application reference (where
available)	
Additional information in	relation to the connection:
	<del></del>
5.2 Accredited Entity	for individual Premises ("Part 1") Connection
-	to the Network will be made by an Accredited Entity following instruction
	ider, please provide details of the Accredited Entity who will be carrying out
the connection.	, p , g
Accredited Entity (full n	ame of company):
Contact name:	
Phone number:	
Mobile phone number:	
Email address:	
Preferred contact method	od:
5.3 Accredited Entity	for the installation of the revenue meter at the premises
Where the installation	of meters on site will be carried out by an Accredited Entity following

To be determined on survey

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

instruction from the Licensed Provider, please provide details of the Accredited Entity who will be

carrying out the meter installation.

Accredited Entity (full name of company):
Contact name:
Phone number:
Mobile phone number:
Email address:
Preferred contact method:
5.4 Special Requirements
In making this application Scottish Water will by default create a SPID pair with all relevan
Sewerage Services attached. Do you wish to continue with this default position?
☐ Yes, a SPID pair is required
□ No, a SPID pair is <b>not</b> required
If a SPID pair is not required, please tick the appropriate box below and provide relevant information:
Only a Water SPID is required because an existing sewer connection (and SPID) is
already in place.
Please provide the existing SPID reference:
Where no SPID is available, please provide any further information to assist in cross-referencing
the application, eg. Scottish Water Service Request number or any other application reference
date of application, Licensed Provider reference etc.
Only a Water SPID is required because the Non-Household Customer is using anothe
Licensed Provider for their Sewerage SPID.
Only a Water SPID is required because the Non-Household Customer will only use
Water Services.
a SPID pair with Water and Waste but no Roads and Property Drainage is required.
☐ Other (please explain below):

Please provide any additional information relating to the application as appropriate:

5.5 Add	ditional Information in Support of the Part 1 Connection Application		
Please	indicate what additional information is provided in support of this application and provide		
referen	ces where relevant. Please ensure all drawings comply with the applicable standards as set		
out in th	ne current version of Water for Scotland.		
	Site location plan (OS or GIS location)		
	Scottish Water reference for associated sewerage application		
or			
	information relating to the disposal of water from the premises		
	On-site design proposals (within property boundary)		
	Off-site design proposals (from property boundary to the Scottish Water Network)		
	Internal plumbing schematics		
	Fire safety approval or evidence that this is not required		
	Soil investigation report		
	Scottish Water DIA reference number		
	Scottish Water reference for related building water application		
6. Req	uest for Track Inspection/s, pressure testing or bacteriological sampling		
6 1 Tuo	ck Inspection/s		
	indicate the type of Track Inspection required:		
	Track Inspection for Part 2/3 connection only		
Ц	Track Inspection/s for Part 1 connection/s only  Please indicate the number of  Part 1 connections ready for Track Inspection		
	Track Inspection/s for both Part 2/3 and Part 1 connection/s  Please indicate		
Ц			
	the number of Part 1 connections ready for Track Inspection		
Please	provide the following details for all Track Inspections requested		
Connec	etion ID		

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 117 of 244

Contact	or track inspection
Name	
Company	
Job title	
Telephone	e number
Mobile tel	ephone number
Email	
Preferred	contact method:
Preferred	date(s) for Track Inspection
Proposed	date of connection
Additiona	I Information for Part 1 Connection/s
Where av	ailable, please provide the most complete postal address information for the property.
This addre	ess will be used to create the SPID address.
Occupier	anticipated):
Building n	umber:
Building n	ame:
Address li	ne 1:
Address li	ne 2:
Address li	ne 3:
Town:	
Postcode:	
Unique pr	operty reference number (if available): 9
6.2 Press	ure test
Please inc	licate the connection/s on which the pressure test is to be carried out:
	Pressure test for Part 2/3 connection only
	Pressure test for Part 1 connection/s only Please indicate the number of Part 1
	connections ready for pressure testing

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Unique property reference number may be obtained from the SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) website – <a href="www.saa.gov.uk">www.saa.gov.uk</a> – or alternative sources as agreed with Scottish Water.

Ц	Pressure tests for both Part 2/3 and Part 1 connection/s  Please indicate
	the number of Part 1 connections ready for pressure testing
Please prov	vide the following details for all pressure tests requested
Connection	ID
Contact fo	r pressure testing
Name	
Company	<del></del>
Job title	
Telephone	number
Mobile tele	phone number
Email	
Preferred c	ontact method:
Preferred d	ate(s) for pressure test
Proposed of	late of connection
6.3 Bacteri	ological sampling
Please indi	cate the connection/s on which the bacteriological sampling is to be carried out:
	Bacteriological sampling for Part 2/3 connection only
	Bacteriological sampling for Part 1 connection/s only Please indicate the number of
	Part 1 connections ready for bacteriological sampling
	Bacteriological samplings for both Part 2/3 and Part 1 connection/s Please
	indicate the number of Part 1 connections ready for bacteriological sampling
Please prov	vide the following details for all bacteriological samplings requested
Connection	ID
Contact fo	r bacteriological sampling

Compa	
Job title	
Telepho	one number
Mobile	telephone number
Email	
Preferre	ed contact method:
Preferre	ed date(s) for bacteriological sampling
Propos	ed date of connection
7. <u>Cha</u>	ange/Resubmission of Application Details
Please	indicate where changes to the previous application form are required by ticking the
approp	riate box below, and provide the updated details in the relevant section. Please tick all
boxes t	that are appropriate. Where there is a material change to an application it will be deemed as
a new a	application.
	Reason for Request
	Site Details
	Part 2/3 Connection Details
	Individual Premises Connection Details
	Request for Track Inspection
	Confirmation of Connection
Please	provide any additional information in relation to the change.
	<del>-</del>
8 Co.	nfirmation of Completion of Connection/s
	ection should only be completed where notice of intent to carry out connection works using
an acci	redited third party has already been provided to Scottish Water.
Dlosss	indicate the type of connection which has been completed and provide details in the
	indicate the type of connection which has been completed and provide details in the it section:
	Part 2/3 connection Please complete section 8.2.1

Ц	Fart i connection — Flease complete section 6.2.2
8.2.1 F	Part 2/3 Connection Completion Details
Please	e confirm the date the connection was carried out
Please	e confirm the Accredited Entity who carried out the connection:
Accred	dited Entity (full name of company):
	Please provide "as built" drawings with this form.
	Please provide the Technical Approval reference number
8.2.2 F	Part 1 Connection Completion Details
Please	e complete these details upon completion of each Part 1 connection at the site.
Please	e confirm the number of completed Part 1 connections to be updated
Conne	ection ID
Supply	Point ID (SPID)
Are all	the details of the connection the same as those provided in section 5.1 of this form?
	Yes
	No
	Where details have changed please update the relevant detail in section 5.1 and resubmit the form.
Please	e confirm the actual date of connection
Please	e confirm the Accredited Entity who carried out the connection:
Accred	dited Entity (full name of company):
Confir	mation of Address
Please	e provide the postal address details below. Please provide as much detail as possible.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

Supply Point ID (S	SPID)		
Unique property re	eference nun	mber (if available): 10	
Company Name:			
Building Number:			
Building Name:			
Address line 1:			
Address line 2:			
Address line 3:			
Town:			
Postcode:			
Owner of the pre	mises		
Name or company	y name		
Address			
Postcode			
Is the premises in	tended to be	multi-tenancy?	
Yes			
No			
Don't Know			
If yes, please prov	vide any addi	itional information, such	as number of units and unit addresses.
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Details of Meter i	installed		
Meter serial numb	er:		
Meter make:			
Meter size:			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Unique property reference number may be obtained from the SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) website – <u>www.saa.gov.uk</u> – or alternative sources as agreed with Scottish Water.

No. of Di	als:	
Date of r	neter installation	
Opening	Meter Read	
Photogra	aph of meter included:	
Byelaws	certificate included:	
Please c	onfirm the location of th	ne new meter
	Inside the property/	building
	Outside the propert	y/building but within the premises/property boundary
	Outside the premise	es/property boundary
x,y co-or	dinates:	
Please p	rovide a description of	the location of the meter
Installer	details:	
Accredite	ed Entity (full name of c	ompany):
x,y co-or	dinates:	
Please ti	ck the box below if ther	re is any data logging equipment attached to the meter.
the detai		data logging equipment is attached to the meter, please provide
Datalogo	jer make	
Datalogg	ger model/type	
Datalogo	ger serial number	
Date of [	Datalogger installation	

Please provide "as built" drawings with this form.
Please provide the Technical Approval reference number

#### 9. Declaration:

#### 9.1 Declaration upon application for approval to connect to the Scottish Water Network

I/We hereby make application to for the provision of water to serve the above development.

I/We understand that construction of the water main may not commence until formal approval is given by Scottish Water.

I/We understand that any alterations made to this application must be declared to Scottish Water.

I/We have filled in all the relevant sections of this form. The details I/we have given with this application are accurate.

I/We have read and understood the supporting guidance notes.

I/We have enclosed all the necessary supporting documentation.

I/We declare that the supporting documenting provided with this application complies with the applicable standards as set out in the current version of 'Water for Scotland'

I/We declare that the supporting documenting provided with this application complies with the applicable standards as set out in the current version of 'Water for Scotland'

## 9.2 Declaration upon application for Track Inspection, pressure testing or bacteriological sampling

I/We declare that the connections indicated are ready for Track Inspection, pressure testing and/or bacteriological sampling as indicated above.

I/We have filled in all the relevant sections of this form. The details I/we have given with this application are accurate.

#### 9.3 Declaration upon confirmation of connection to the Scottish Water Network

I/We have filled in all the relevant sections of this form. The details I/we have given with this application are accurate.

I/We have enclosed all the necessary supporting documentation, including "as built" drawings, meter details and sampling results, as appropriate.

Version 154 Operational Code

Your details:	
Signature:	Date:
Full name (in capitals):	
Role in the company or job title:	

# A. <u>Appendix – Meter Size Delata Assessment Ssheet-assessment:</u>

Proposed number of meters	S:

1. Site Information	Details of all available data items should be completed.					
	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4		
Size of any existing meters or						
"NEW" for new meters.						
Any existing meter serial numbers:						
Supply pressure (Bar) if known:						
Diameter of incoming pipe into						
building/premises (mm):						
Fire supply (Y/N):						
If YES, please complete section 4 – Fire Supplies						
Contaminated land (Y/N):						
Operational time period (hours):						
Please select one of the following: ,8; 8-12; .12						
If no time period is selected, 24 hours will be used as						
the default						

<del>Details of Supply</del>	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
Size of any existing meters or				
"NEW" for new meters.:				
Any existing meter serial numbers:				

Please provide details of the number of water fittings (as listed) and indicate

	Meter 1 Meter 2		<u>Met</u>	<u>er 3</u>	<u>Met</u>	<u>er 4</u>		
Storage tank supply pipe size (mm):								
	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>
WC flushing cistern:								
Domestic sized wash basin:								
Commercial sized wash basin:								
Bath (tap nominal size 20mm):								
Bath (tap nominal size larger than 20mm):								
Shower:								
Power Shower:								
Sink (tap nominal size 15mm):								
Sink (tap nominal size larger than 15mm):								
Spray tap:								
Bidet:								
Domestic sized washing machine:								
Domestic sized dishwasher:								
Domestic sized waste disposal unit:								
Commercial sized washing machine:								
Commercial sized dishwasher:								
Commercial sized waste disposal unit:								
Outside tap:								
Swimming pool:								
Any other water fitting or outlet:								

Đe	tails of Direct Supply from meter	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
	Maximum flow-rate through each meter in (m³/hr):				
	Diameter of incoming pipe into building/premises in (mm):				

6	ription of Fittings	Number of Items	Number of Items	Number of Items	Number of Items
	No. of toilets and directly fed urinals:				
	No. of wash basins at site:				
	No. of mains fed showers:				
	No. of mains fed bidets:				
	No. of commercial sized dishwashers:				
	No. of domestic sized dishwashers:				
	No. of commercial size washing machines:				
	No. of domestic size washing machines:				
	No. of baths:				
	No. of ½" taps (E.g. for hose pipes):				
	No. of 34" taps and 34" direct process feeds:				
	No. of 1" taps and direct process feeds:				
	Swimming pool filling points:				
	Number of fire hydrants fed by each meter:				
	Number of fire hoses fed by each meter:				
	3. Flowrate	Where no informa	ation is available for	the number of water	fittings, please con
			<u>either se</u>	ection 3.1 or 3.2.	1
		Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
	3.1 From Logging Data	<u>Ple</u>	ase provide details o	of all three flowrates	requested.
	Minimum (l/sec):				
	Maximum (l/sec):				
	Typical (l/sec):				
	3.2 Estimate of Flowrate	<u>Ple</u>	ase provide details f	or the daily water red	<u>quirement</u>
	Daily requirement (I/day):				

Details of Indirect Supply from meter	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
15mm (Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
22mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				

25mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
32mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
42mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)			-	
Other	Please confirm	Please confirm	Please confirm	Please confirm size
	<del>size</del>	<del>size</del>	<del>size</del>	

In the following year is the	Increase	<del></del> -	<del>Percentage</del>	
quantity of water required by the	Stay the Same	<del></del>	Change	
Premises is expected to:	Decrease	<del></del>		
Is water used in this business for	Yes	<del></del>		
process / production activity?	No	<del></del>		
If Yes - please give	details below:		Please give any	other relevant information below

4. Fire Supplies	Please provide details for the number of fire supplies and their estimated  flowrates							
	Meter 1		Met	ter 2	Meter 3		Meter 4	
Number of fire hydrants:								
Estimated flowrate (l/sec):		T		T				
	<u>Mains</u>	Storage	<u>Mains</u>	Storage	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>
Number of fire hoses:								
Estimated flowrate (l/sec):								
Number of sprinkler system heads:								
Estimated flowrate (l/sec):								

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

5. Meter Requirements	Please indicate whether there is power available at the site if a meter that				
	<u>require</u>	es power is being selec	cted from the meter n	nenu.	
	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4	
Power available (Y/N):					

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code



# Application for a Sewerage Mains/Trunk Sewer/Waste Water System Connection (a "Part 2/3" Sewerage Connection) accompanied by Application for one or more Individual Premises Sewerage Connections (a "Part 1" Sewerage Connection) For Use by Licensed Providers

This form sets out the information required to request an offer of connection to the Public Sewerage System from Scottish Water for a Part 2/3 sewerage connection accompanied by application for one or more Part 1 sewerage connection(s). The form is divided into sections, as follows:

- 1) Licensed Provider Details
- 2) Reason for the Request
- 3) Site Details
- 4) Part 2/3 Connection Details
- 5) Individual Premises to be Connected
- 6) Request for Track Inspection/s
- 7) Change/Resubmission of Application Details
- 8) Confirmation of Completion of Connection/s
- 9) Declaration

The relevant sections of the form should be completed and submitted to Scottish Water in the following stages:

- Application for approval for a Part 2/3 connection to the Public Sewerage System sections 1-4; which may be submitted with or followed by,
- 2. an application for approval for one or more Part 1 connection/s to the Public Sewerage System section 5; then,
- providing a minimum of 5 Business Days advance notice, a request for one or more Track Inspection/s – section 6; then, where applicable,
- 4. where applicable, following any change to the details of the application for connection section 7; then,
- 5. following a connection to the Public Sewerage System, Confirmation of Completion of Connection/s section 8.

The Licensed Provider must complete a declaration (section 9) at each stage of the application. The form should also be resubmitted where any details previously provided have been updated. Mandatory information will vary depending on the stage of the process.

It should be noted that this is the Operational Code version of the form; it may be presented in alternative formats as appropriate (such as an internet-based format); the content will be as presented here.

1. <u>Licensed F</u>	Provider Details:
Licensed Provid	der
Licensed Provid	der ID:
Licensed Provid	der's own Reference:
Contact name:	
Contact number	r:
Contact e-mail:	
Nominated cor	ntact for access to Scottish Water's customer portal
Licensed Provid	ders may nominate one third-party (non-Licensed Provider) contact who will have
access to view	the application details through Scottish Water's customer portal. If such access is
required, please	e provide details below.
Company name	<u></u>
Contact name:	
Contact number	r:
Contact e-mail:	
2. Reason fo	r the Request
Please indicate	the reason for the request and complete the relevant section below.
	Request for approval to carry out a Part 2/3 sewerage connection. Please
	complete section 3 and 4.
	Request for approval to carry out one or more Part 1 sewerage connection/s

Version 1<u>5</u>4 **Operational Code** 

Please complete section 5.

Ц	Request for Scottish Water to carry out a Track Inspection. Please provide the
	previous Scottish Water reference for the connection application
	Please complete section 6
	Change to an application for a Part 2/3 sewerage connection followed by one or
	more Part 1 sewerage connection/s. Please provide the previous Scottish Water
	reference for the connection application Please
	complete section 7.1. Please note that where there is a material change to an
	application will be deemed as a new application.
	Re-submission of an application to carry out a Part 2/3 sewerage connection
	followed by one or more Part 1 sewerage connection/s, following a rejected or
	lapsed application or completion of a DIA. Please provide the previous Scottish
	Water reference for the connection application
	Please complete section 7.1.
	Notice of completion of connection for a Part 2/3 connection followed by one or
	more Part 1 connection/s. Please provide the previous Scottish Water reference
	for the connection application Please complete
	section 7.2.
	Section 7.2.
2 Site Deta	ilo
3. Site Deta	<u>115.</u>
0.4.11.	
3.1 Main Deta	IIIS
Di	
Please prov	ide any Scottish Water DIA reference previously given to your site
-	e any Scottish Water reference for a Part 2/3 connection application previously given
to your site	
Site or project	name:
Site address:	

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 133 of 244

Postcode(s):			
Phone numbe	r:		
Mobile phone	number		
Email:			Ordnance Survey ref (10 fig)
		_	
Are there any	potential contan	ninated land issues	relating to your site?
Yes			
No			
If yes, please	indicate investig	ation measures ado	ppted:
Additional in	formation in rel	ation to the site:	
			<del></del>
Type of deve	lopment	Number of Units	
Commercial			
Industrial			
Area of Site (h	na)		
Planning Per Date detailed	<b>mission</b> planning permis	sion received	
Local Authorit			
Planning refer	rence:		

3.2 Land Owner and Development Details

3.2.1 Land Owner	
Name of company:	
Contact name (if company name entered above):	
Address:	
Postcode:	-
Phone number:	-
Mobile phone number:	_
Email address:	
Preferred contact method:	
3.2.2 Developer for the site	
Name of company:	·····
Contact name (if company name entered above):	
Address:	
Postcode:	-
Phone number:	-
Mobile phone number:	-
Email address:	
Preferred contact method:	
3.2.3 Lead Contractor for the site	
Name of company:	
Contact name (if company name entered above):	
Address:	
Postcode:	-
Phone number:	-
Mobile phone number:	-
Email address:	
Preferred contact method:	

3.2.4 Consultant / Agent for	the site				
Name of company:					
Contact name (if company na	me entered ab	oove):			
Address:					
Postcode:					
Phone number:					
Mobile phone number:					
Email address:					
Preferred contact method:					
3.3 Phasing Information					
Phasing information for ins	tallation of wa	aste water inf	rastructure		
(please show extent of each phase of	on the site plan. Co	ontinue on a sepai	rate sheet if necessa	ry)	
Phase	1	2	3	4	
Total number of plots					
Plot numbers	<del></del>				
Date works due to start					
Date sewer being installed					
Anticipated date for first occupati	ion				
Anticipated date of phase comple	etion				
Number of Part 2/3 connections					
Anticipated date for final com	pletion				
3.4 Building Water Supply					
Have you applied for building	y water or has	there been a	previous applic	ation by a third party	for
this site? (please tick approp	riate box)				
Yes $\square$					
Provide reference fro	m previous ap	plication (wher	re available)		_

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Cod

No E	]
Please su	ubmit Form J or provide confirmation below
If water from Sco	ottish Water's Network was and will not be used for building purposes, please
confirm by ticking	the box below and state the source of water to be used for building purposes:
	]
By confirming you	u will not use Scottish Water's Network for building water, you also confirm that
the water you do	use is obtained legally and is fit for purpose. You will be required to prove this to
Scottish Water if	requested to do so.
3.5 Health and S	Safety Details
3.5.1 Client Deta	ile·
Name:	
Phone Number:	
Mobile Phone Nu	mber
Email:	
Preferred contact	method:
Address:	moulou.
Addices.	<del></del>
	<del></del>
Postcode:	
i odlodd.	
3.5.2 Planning S	upervisor:
Name:	<del></del> _
Phone Number:	<del></del>
Mobile Phone Nu	mber
Email:	

Preferred contact method: \_

Address:			
-			
-		<del></del>	
-			
Postcode: _			
3.5.3 Principal Contract	or:		
Name: _			
Phone Number: _			
Mobile Phone Number _			
Email:			
Preferred contact method	l:		
Address: _			
-			
_			
_			
Postcode: _		<del></del>	
4. Part 2/3 Connection	<u>n Details</u>		
4.1 Contractor for the S	Sewerage Mains/Trunk Sew	ver/Waste Water Systen	n Connection ("Part
2/3")			
Accredited Entity Name:			
-			
. , –	y name entered above):		
	rence (if available):		
Postcode: _			
Phone number:			
Mobile phone number: _	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Email addr	'ess:				
Preferred of	contact method:				
4.2 Total o	demand for Part 2/3 Connection				
Domestic p	ourposes   Non-domestic purposes				
A mixture of	of both				
What will th	he combined daily consumption be? (litres)				
How many	fire supplies do you need?				
Please ind	icate the number of staff/residents associated with your development?				
-	sed Size of Part 2/3 Connection icate the proposed size of the Part 2/3 connection in your design:				
	30mm (32mm outside diameter)				
	50mm (63mm outside diameter)				
	80mm (90mm outside diameter)				
	100mm (110/125mm outside diameter)				
	150mm (160/180mm outside diameter)				
	200mm (225mm outside diameter)				
	Other				
If other ple	ase specify:				
4.4 Surfac	ee Water				
How are yo	ou dealing with surface water:				
	Private soak-away system within plot				
	Watercourse				
	Surface Water sewer				
	Combined sewer (only dealt with in exceptional circumstances)				

Do yo	u propose a gravity discharge to connect to an existing foul/combined sewer?			
Yes				
No				
If No	please provide justification for your pump solution with this application. Please also specif	y		
the p	mp flow rate: litre/second.			
Pleas	e specify the type of Sustainable Urban Drainage System (SUDS) to be used by completing	g		
the fo	lowing table:			
Туре	of SUDS			
	arge Rate (litre/second)			
Stora	ge Volume (m³)			
	Iditional Information in Support of the Part 2/3 Connection Application			
Pleas	e indicate what additional information is provided in support of this application and provid	е		
refere	nces where relevant. Please ensure all drawings comply with the applicable standards as se	∍t		
out ir	the current version of Sewers for Scotland.			
	Site location plan (OS or GIS location)			
	On-site design proposals (within property boundary)			
	Off-site design proposals (from property boundary to the Scottish Water Network)			
	Health and safety statement			
	Local fire authority approval			
	Roads adoption letter			
	Drainage layout proposal			
	Construction detail drawings			
	Proposal longitudinal sections			
	Soil Investigation (SI) report (if applicable)			
	Written permission to carry out work on third party land (if applicable)			
	Mechanical and Electrical (M&E) information (if applicable)			
	Scottish Water DIA reference number			
	Scottish Water reference for related building water application	_		

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

Number of premises to be connected									
5.1 Individual Premises Details									
Please provide details for each individual premises to be connected. Continue on a separate sheet									
if necessary.									
Phase of development									
Anticipated date of public sewer connection:									
Address of new premises									
Plot/Unit									
Building Number									
Building Name									
Site									
Street									
Town									
Postcode (or area code)									
Unique property reference numbe	r (if available): 11								
Type of connection proposed:									
	Foul	Surface water	Combined						
Number of connections:									
Diameter of connection:									
Type of connection (Manhole,									
Saddle, Branch, etc.)									

5. Individual Premises to be Connected:

Version 154

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Unique property reference number may be obtained from the SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) website – <a href="www.saa.gov.uk">www.saa.gov.uk</a> – or alternative sources as agreed with Scottish Water.

Please specify pipe m									
your proposed connecti	ion		<del></del>	<del></del>					
Anticipated annual	water								
consumption from the	e site in		<sub>-</sub> m <sup>3</sup>						
cubic metres									
Owner of the premises									
Name or company nam				-					
Address				-					
				-					
Postcode				-					
Is the premises intende	d to be multi-ten	ancy?							
No									
Yes									
Don't Know									
	,	'	danional information,	such as number of					
units and unit addresse		,	inditional information,	such as humber of					
units and unit addresse									
units and unit addresse									
units and unit addresse									
Type of premises (please	s.								
	s.			Such as number of					
Type of premises (pleas	s. se tick appropria	te box)							
Type of premises (please	se tick appropria	te box) Prison		Such as number of					
Type of premises (please Hospital School	se tick appropria	te box) Prison Care Home		Such as number of					
Type of premises (please Hospital School Warehouse	se tick appropria	te box) Prison Care Home Factory		Such as number of					
Type of premises (please Hospital School Warehouse Agriculture	se tick appropria	te box) Prison Care Home Factory Shop		Such as number of					
Type of premises (please Hospital School Warehouse Agriculture Holiday Chalets	se tick appropria	te box) Prison Care Home Factory Shop Hotel Other		Such as number of					
Type of premises (please Hospital School Warehouse Agriculture Holiday Chalets Office	se tick appropria	te box) Prison Care Home Factory Shop Hotel Other		Such as number of					

Type of discharge:		
Domestic use only (e.g.	office):	
Trade (e.g. factory):		
If Trade, please specify:		
		<del></del>
Will there be a discharge	of Trade Effluent from the premises	?
Yes	]	
No	<b>3</b>	
If yes, please provide	Scottish Water's Trade Effluent co	onsent application reference (where
available)		
5.2 Contractor for indiv	idual Premises ("Part 1") Connect	
Please provide details of	the Accredited Entity who will be car	rrying out the connection.
Accredited Entity Name:		
Name of company:		
Contact name (if compare	y name entered above):	
SNIPEF registration refe	ence (if available):	
Address:		<del></del>
<del></del>		
Postcode:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	<del> </del>	
Email address:		
Preferred contact metho	l:	

# 5.3 Special Requirements In making this application Scottish Water will by default create a SPID pair with all relevant Water Services attached. Do you wish to continue with this default position? Yes, a SPID pair is required No, a SPID pair is not required If a SPID pair is not required, please tick the appropriate box below and provide relevant information: Only a Sewerage SPID is required because an existing water connection (and SPID) is already in place, this should become a SPID pair. Please provide the existing SPID reference: Where no SPID is available, please provide any further information to assist in cross-referencing the application, e.g. Scottish Water Service Request number or any other application reference, date of application, Licensed Provider reference etc. Only a Sewerage SPID is required because the Non-Household Customer is using another Licensed Provider for their Water SPID. Only a Sewerage SPID is required because the Non-Household Customer will only use Sewerage Services. Other (please explain below): Please provide any additional information relating to the application as appropriate:

#### 5.4 Drawings/Calculations Provided with this Form

Please indicate what additional information is provided in support of this application and provide references where relevant. Please ensure all drawings comply with the applicable standards as set out in the current version of Sewers for Scotland.

Version 154 **Operational Code** 

	Site location plan (OS or GIS location)
	Scottish Water reference for associated water application
or	
	information relating to the provision of water to the premises
	On-site design proposals (within property boundary)
	Off-site design proposals (from property boundary to the Scottish Water Network)
	Flow control device calculations (if applicable)
	Soil Investigation (SI) report (if applicable)
	Scottish Water DIA reference number
	Scottish Water reference for related building water application
6. Rec	quest for Track Inspection/s
Please	indicate the type of Track Inspection required:
	Track Inspection for Part 2/3 connection only
	Track Inspection/s for Part 1 connection/s only  Please indicate the number of
	Part 1 connections ready for Track Inspection
	Track Inspection/s for both Part 2/3 and Part 1 connection/s Please indicate
	the number of Part 1 connections ready for Track Inspection
Please	provide the following details for all Track Inspections requested
Conne	ction ID
Contac	ct for Track Inspection
Name	
Compa	
Job title	e
Teleph	one number
Mobile	telephone number
Email	
Preferr	ed contact method:

Fieleli	ed date(s) for Track inspection		
Propos	sed date of connection		
Additio	onal Information for Part 1 Con	nection/s	
Where	available, please provide the m	ost complete postal address information	for the property.
This ac	ddress will be used to create the S	SPID address.	
Occupi	ier (anticipated):		
Buildin	g number:		
Buildin	g name:		
Addres	ss line 1:		
Addres	ss line 2:		
Addres	ss line 3:		
Town:			
Postco	de:		
Unique	e property reference number (if av	railable): <sup>12</sup>	
7. <u>Ch</u>	ange/Resubmission of Appli	ication Details	
Please	indicate where changes to the	e previous application form are require	ed by ticking the
approp	oriate box below, and provide th	e updated details in the relevant section	n. Please tick all
boxes t	that are appropriate. Where there	e is a material change to an application it	will be deemed as
a new a	application.		
	Reason for Request		
	Site Details		
	Part 2/3 Connection Details		
	Individual Premises Connection	Details	
	Request for Track Inspection		
	Confirmation of Connection		
Please	provide any additional informatio	on in relation to the change.	

Page 146 of 244

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Unique property reference number may be obtained from the SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) website – <a href="www.saa.gov.uk">www.saa.gov.uk</a> – or alternative sources as agreed with Scottish Water.

8. <u>Co</u>	nfirmation of Comple	tion of Connection/s
This se	ection should only be con	npleted where notice of intent to carry out connection works using
an Acc	redited Entity has already	been provided to Scottish Water.
Please	indicate the type of co	onnection which has been completed and provide details in the
relevan	nt section:	
	Part 2/3 connection	Please complete section 8.2.1
	Part 1 connection	Please complete section 8.2.2
8.2.1 P	art 2/3 Connection Com	pletion Details
Please	confirm the date the con	nection was carried out
Please	confirm the contractor w	ho carried out the connection:
Name o	of company:	
Contac	t name (if company name	e entered above):
Addres	s:	
Postco	de:	
Phone	number:	
Mobile	phone number:	
Email a	address:	
Preferr	ed contact method:	
	Please provide "as built"	' drawings with this form.
	Please provide the Tech	nnical Approval reference number
8.2.2 P	art 1 Connection Comp	letion Details
Please	complete these details u	pon completion of each Part 1 connection at the site.
Please	confirm the number of co	ompleted Part 1 connections to be updated

Conne	ction ID
Supply	Point ID (SPID)
Are all	the details of the connection the same as those provided in section 5.1 of this form?
	Yes
	No
	Where details have changed please update the relevant detail in section 5.1 and
	resubmit the form.
Please	confirm the actual date of connection
Please	confirm the contractor who carried out the connection:
Accred	lited Entity ID:
Name	of company:
Confir	mation of Address
Please	provide the postal address details below. Please provide as much detail as possible.
	Point ID (SPID)
Unique	e property reference number (if available): 13
Compa	any Name:
Buildin	g Number:
Buildin	g Name:
Addres	ss line 1:
Addres	ss line 2:
Addres	ss line 3:
Town:	
Postco	de:
Owner	of the premises

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Unique property reference number may be obtained from the SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) website – <a href="www.saa.gov.uk">www.saa.gov.uk</a> – or alternative sources as agreed with Scottish Water.

Maine of Compa	ily Haille	
Address		
Postcode		
Is the premises i	ntended to be	multi-tenancy?
Yes		
No		
Don't Know		
If yes, please pro	ovide any addit	ional information, such as number of units and unit addresses.
		<del></del>
•		t" drawings with this form. chnical Approval reference number

#### 9. Declaration:

#### 9.1 Declaration upon application for approval to connect to the Public Sewerage System

I/We hereby make application to Scottish Water for the provision of waste water infrastructure to serve the above development.

I/We undertake to abide by the terms and conditions set out in the current version of Sewers for Scotland.

I/We understand that sewer construction work may not commence until formal approval is given by Scottish Water.

I/We understand that any alterations made to this application must be declared to Scottish Water.

I/We have filled in all the relevant sections of this form. The details I/We have given with this application are accurate.

I/We have read and understood the supporting guidance notes.

I/We have enclosed all the necessary supporting documentation.

#### 9.2 Declaration upon application for Track Inspection

I/We declare that the connection is ready for Track Inspection.

I/We have filled in all the relevant sections of this form. The details I/we have given with this application are accurate.

#### 9.3 Declaration upon completion of connection to the Public Sewerage System

I/We have filled in all the relevant sections of this form. The details I/we have given with this application are accurate.

I/We have enclosed all the necessary supporting documentation, including "as built" drawings.

Your details:	
Signature:	Date:
Full name (in capitals):	
Role in the company or job title:	



# Application for a Development Impact Assessment For Use by Licensed Providers

1. <u>Licensed Provider</u>	Details:	
Licensed Provider		 _
Licensed Provider ID:		
Licensed i Tovidei 1D.		 _
Contact name:		 _
Contact number:		_
Contact e-mail:		
		_
2. <u>Development Deta</u>	<u>ills:</u>	
Please indicate type of	development	
Industrial		
Commercial		
School		
Hospital		
Hotel		
Other		
If other, please state type	of development:	 <del></del>

Number of uni	ts					
Commercial						
Industrial			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Area of Site (ha	<b>u</b> )					
Please advise	start date of de	velopment:				
Please quote a	ny Scottish Wate	er reference	previously	given to y	our site	
Site or project r	name:					
Site address:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Ordnance Surv	ey ref (10 fig)					
Location of dev	elopment:					

## 3. Planning Information

In which local authority area		
will the development take place?		
(i) Is the development included in the current local plan?	Yes □	No □
(please tick appropriate box)		
(ii) Has outline planning permission been granted?	Yes □	No □
(iii) Has detailed planning permission been granted?	Yes □	No □
(iv) If relevant, date detailed planning permission received	ed	<del> </del>
(v) If either outline or detailed planning permission receives	ved	
please provide your planning reference number.		<del> </del>
4. Site Servicing Details		
The following information is used to assess the in	npact of your devel	opment on Scottish
Water's existing assets.		
Please complete the additional fields marked with a	n asterisk (*) if the	site is a brownfield
development.		
*Date previous building was last occupied:		
4.1 Water Details		
*Pre-development water demand		litres / second
Post-development water demand		litres / second
Proposed highest water fitting on site (to ordnance datur	m)	_ metres
4.2 Waste Water Details		
${}^{\star}\text{Pre-development}$ waste water design: (please tick one	of the following boxes	3)
*Totally separate foul and surface water		
*Combined		
*Partially combined		
If partially combined or combined, please indicate quant	ity	
of surface water draining to combined system		litres
/ second		
Post-development foul flows		litres / second
Post-development surface water flows		litres / second
Pre-development foul flows		litres / second
Pre-development surface water flows		litres / second
Please provide plans and calculations to support the	e information in this	section.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 153 of 244

<b>4.3 Post-Development Design</b> (please tick appropriate boxe	es)		
Totally separate foul and surface water □			
Do you propose to utilise a sustainable urban drainage syste	m (SUDS)?		
Totally separate surface water on site draining to combined s	sewer via atte	nuation?	
What is the lowest ground level on site (to ordnance datum)?			_ metres
What is the lowest road level on site (to ordnance datum)?	-		_ metres
What is the lowest floor level on site (to ordnance datum)?	-		_ metres
4.5 Receiving water courses			
Where is the surface water discharging?			
If your site is identified as being constrained, please tick the	box to indica	ate if your wish	to receive
a quotation for the necessary investigation work?	_		
Yes   No			
5. <u>Special Requirements</u>			
Please outline special needs requirements as appropriate			
6. <u>Declaration</u>			
I / We understand that any alteration made to this application	must be dec	clared to Scottis	sh Water
I / We have filled in all the relevant sections of this form. T			
application are accurate.		· ·	
I / We have read and understood the supporting guidance no	ites.		
I / We have enclosed all the necessary supporting documents		propriate boxes	s below).
	•	•	•
Location plan			

	Drawings (if available)		
	Calculations (where applicable)		
7. <u>Your details</u>			
Signature:	·····	Date:	
Full name (in capitals):			
Role in the company or job title:			_



# Meter Service Request Form For Use by Licensed Providers

1. <u>Licensed Provider Detail</u>	<u>ls:</u>	
Licensed Provider		
Licensed Provider ID:		
Contact name:		
Contact number:		
Contact e-mail:		
2. Premises Details:		
Supply Point ID		
Address of premises:		
Postcode:		
Contact name at premises (if av	ailable):	

Contact numb	er (if available):				
3. Meter Se	rvice Request	<u>ted</u>			
			on for the reque		
Se	ervice Reques	sted	Reas	son for Reque	est
N	Meter accuracy t	est			
	Meter repair				
Fir	rst Meter Installa	ation			
	Change of Mete	er			
Meter type:	Metered prei	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4	Meter 5
Meter make:					
Meter size:					
Meter serial					
number:					
Meter pit					
number:	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		
Meter location					

co-ordinates:

x,y

# 3.2 First or new meter installation: (Please also fill in the Appendix A – Meter Size Data Assessment Sheet) Size of connection required for business use: 25mm 32mm 63mm 90mm Other If other please specify: 4. Special Requirements: Please outline special needs requirements as appropriate: 5. Consent to Contact Non-Household Customer Scottish Water may wish to contact the Non-Household Customer to arrange a visit to the premises. In such circumstances Scottish Water will inform the Licensed Provider of the arrangements prior to any visit. Please indicate whether you give consent for Scottish Water to contact the Non-Household Customer directly to arrange a visit to the premises? Yes: Where consent is given to contact the Non-Household Customer, please provide contact details

Version 154 Operational Code

under section 2 of this form.

## 6. Your Details:

Signature:	Date:	
Full name (in capitals):		
Role in the company or job title:		

## A. Appendix – Meter Size Ddata Assessment Ssheet assessment:

Proposed number of meters:	

1. Site Information	Details of all available data items should be completed.						
	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4			
Size of any existing meters or							
"NEW" for new meters:							
Any existing meter serial numbers:							
Supply pressure (Bar) if known:							
Diameter of incoming pipe into							
building/premises (mm):							
Fire supply (Y/N):							
It YES, please complete section 4 – Fire Supplies							
Contaminated land (Y/N):							
Operational time period (hours):							
Please select one of the following: ,8; 8-12; .12							
If no time period is selected, 24 hours will be used as							
<u>the default</u>							

Details of Supply	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
Size of any existing meters or "NEW" for new				
motors				
Any existing meter serial numbers:				

Please provide details of the number of water fittings (as listed) and indicate
whether they are fed from the mains or from a storage tank. If no information is

<u>available please complete section 3 – Flowrate.</u>

	Meter 1		Meter 2		Meter 3		Meter 4	
Storage tank supply pipe size (mm):								
	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>
WC flushing cistern:								
Domestic sized wash basin:								
Commercial sized wash basin:								
Bath (tap nominal size 20mm):								
Bath (tap nominal size larger than 20mm):								
Shower:								
Power Shower:								
Sink (tap nominal size 15mm):								
Sink (tap nominal size larger than 15mm):								
Spray tap:								
Bidet:								
Domestic sized washing machine:								
Domestic sized dishwasher:								
Domestic sized waste disposal unit:								
Commercial sized washing machine:								
Commercial sized dishwasher:								
Commercial sized waste disposal unit:								
Outside tap:								
Swimming pool:								
Any other water fitting or outlet:								

	Details of Direct Supply	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
Max	mum flow-rate through each meter in (m³/hr):				
	Diameter of incoming pipe into				
	building/premises in (mm):				

Descr	ription of Fittings (See Note 2)	Number of Items	Number of Items	Number of Items	Number of Items
	No. of toilets and directly fed urinals:				
	No. of wash basins at site:				
	No. of mains fed showers:				
	No. of mains fed bidets:				
	No. of commercial sized dishwashers:				
	No. of domestic sized dishwashers:				
	No. of commercial size washing machines:				
	No. of domestic size washing machines:				
	No. of baths:				
	No. of ½" taps (E.g. for hose pipes):				
	No. of 3/4" taps and 3/4" direct process feeds:				
	No. of 1" taps and direct process feeds:				
	Swimming pool filling points:				
	Number of fire hydrants fed by each meter:				
	Number of fire hoses fed by each meter:				
	3. Flowrate	Where no informat	ion is available for th	ne number of water fi	ttings, please complete
			<u>either sec</u>	tion 3.1 or 3.2.	
		Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
	3.1 From Logging Data	<u>Plea</u> .	se provide details of	all three flowrates re	equested.
	Minimum (l/sec):				
	Maximum (l/sec):				
	Typical (l/sec):				
	3.2 Estimate of Flowrate	<u>Plea</u>	se provide details for	r the daily water requ	irement
	Daily requirement (I/day):				

Details of Indirect Supply (See Note 3)	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
15mm (Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
22mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
25mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				

32mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)		
42mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)		

4. Fire Supplies	Please provide details for the number of fire supplies and their estimated  flowrates							
	Meter 1		Meter 2		Meter 3		Meter 4	
Number of fire hydrants:								
Estimated flowrate (l/sec):								
	<u>Mains</u>	Storage	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	Storage
Number of fire hoses:								
Estimated flowrate (I/sec):								
Number of sprinkler system heads:								
Estimated flowrate (l/sec):								

See Note 4 In the following year the quantity of water required by the Premises is expected to; -											
Increase by:	<size %=""></size>	Decrease by:	<del>&lt;\$ize %&gt;</del>	Stay the	<del><yes> or</yes></del>						
				same:	< <del>10&gt;</del>						
Is water used in this business for	<del>Yes:</del>										
process / production activity?	Give details:	<free text=""></free>	Any other relevant information:		<free< th=""></free<>						
					<del>text&gt;</del>						
	Increase by:  Is water used in this business for	Increase by: <size %="">  Is water used in this business for Yes:</size>	Increase by: <size %=""> Decrease by:  Is water used in this business for Yes:</size>	Increase by: <size %=""> Decrease by: <size %="">  Is water used in this business for Yes:</size></size>	Increase by: <size %=""> Decrease by: <size %=""> Stay the same:  Is water used in this business for Yes:</size></size>						

5. Meter Requirements		whether there is powe		
	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
Power available (Y/N):				

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code



## **Complaint Form**

## For Use by Licensed Providers

1. <u>Licensed Provider D</u>	etails:	
Name of Licensed Provider		
Licensed Provider ID:		
Contact name:		
Contact number:		
Contact e-mail:		
2. <u>Complaint Details:</u>		
Nature of complaint:		
Complaint Reference no.(s):		

Compensation claimed	d:	Servi	ce standard fai	lure	
		Legal	liability		
		Other			
		None			
If Other, please specify	,				
ii Otrier, piease specify	!				
3. <u>Premises De</u>	<u>:tails (i</u>	f releva	ant):		
Supply Point ID					
Сарріу і Сіні і					
Premises Type:					
Warehouse			Factory		
Agriculture			Shop		
Holiday Chalets			Hotel		
Site Accommodation			Office		
Other					
If Other, please specify	/				
2, p					
Meter fitted:		Yes			
		No			
4. Your Details	<u>.</u>				

Signature:	Date:	
Full name (in capitals):		
Role in the company or job title:		



#### **Trade Effluent Notice**

# Application for a New or Modification to an Existing Consent to Discharge Trade Effluent to the Public Sewerage System

(in accordance with the Sewerage (Scotland) Act 1968)

Licensed Provider D	etails:
Name of Licensed Provider	
Licensed Provider ID:	
Contact name:	
Contact number:	
Contact e-mail:	
2. <u>Details of Occupier of Occ</u>	or Prospective Occupier
Please quote any Supply Point I	D
given to your premises	
2.1 Trade Premises Addre	ss (to which Consent Notice applies)
Company name:	
Address of premises	

	<del></del>
Postcode:	
Phone number:	
Fax number:	
E-mail address:	
Contact name:	
After hours contact:	
Name:	
Phone number:	
Registered office address (if o	different from Trade Premises Address)
Company name:	
Company address:	
Postcode:	
Phone number:	

Fax number:	<del></del>
Company registration no:	
2.2 Details of site owner (	if different from Trade Premises Address)
Name:	
Address:	
Phone number:	
3. Type of Application	
This application relates to:	
a) Proposed discharge for which	n no consent exists
b) Modification to an existing cor	nsent $\square$
c) Renewal of existing consent	
d) Change of occupier	
e) Discontinuation of Trade Efflu	ent Services □
f) Termination of consent	
4. <u>Trade Effluent Descr</u>	<u>ription</u>
Trade conducted at the premise	s:

Describe in detail the processes from	
which the Trade Effluent arises	
Effluent treatment to be given at site:	
(e.g. Oil separation, Balancing,	
pH correction, Chemical or	
Biological treatment	
Nature, composition and temperature	
of Trade Effluent draining to	
public sewer:	
public sewer.	
Chamianla stared an aita	
Chemicals stored on site:	
(list on a separate sheet if necessary)	
Maximum quantity to be discharged	
(m <sup>3</sup> per 24 hours)	
Maximum rate of discharge	
(litres per second)	

Period(s) of discharge	
(normal working hours during day)	
Method of measuring discharge flow	
(please indicate if there is a flow meter	
and give details of type, make and	
model if appropriate)	
Proposed starting date for discharge	
(or approximate starting date for	
an existing discharge)	
5. <u>Drawings</u>	
J. <u>Diawnigs</u>	
Please enclose drainage drawings showing poi	nt of entry into public sewer, appropriately coloured
as follows:	
Red – Public sewer Blue – Surface	water
Green – Trade Effluent Brown – Dome	stic waste
6. Water consumption	
Average water consumption (m³ per day)	
Average consumption from sources other	
than public supply (e.g. borehole, river,	
sea etc.) (m³ per day)	
Average number of device works described	
Average number of days worked per week	
and weeks per year	
Any regular or account cleaves	
Any regular or seasonal closure	<del></del>

Number of full time equivalent employees	
working at the premises.	
Number of shifts worked per day	
7. <u>Water Loss</u>	
Estimated water used on site and not discharged	d to sewer –
e.g., ice making or water used in products such	as soft drinks
(i) by evaporation	(m³ per day)
(ii) in product	(m³ per day)
(iii) other:	
Volume lost:	(m³ per day)
and specify how lost:	
8. <u>Declaration by the Occupier or Pro</u>	ospective Occupier
The occupier/prospective occupier must comple	te and sign this Section for Application types (a) to
(d) and (f) – see Section 3	
I believe the information given above is true	and accurate.
Signature:	Date:
Full name (in capitals):	
Role in the company or job title:	
9. <u>Declaration by the Licensed Provide</u>	<u>r:</u>

The Licensed Provider must complete and sign this Section for Application	on types (b) to (f) and for
Application type (a) when applying on behalf of the occupier or prospective	ve occupier – see Section
3.	
I believe the information given above is true and accurate.	
Signature:	Date:
Full name (in capitals):	

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code



# Application for a Water and/or Sewerage Connection for Building Work/Site Accommodation from a Licensed Provider

This form sets out the details required to request an offer of connection to the Network from Scottish Water for the supply of water and/or sewerage services for the purpose of building work and/or site accommodation. The form may be submitted in conjunction with an application for a permanent connection to the Scottish Water Network (using forms A/B/C/D) or as an independent application. The form is divided into sections, as follows:

- 1) Notes on provision of water for Building Work purposes
- 2) Licensed Provider Information
- 3) Site where water for Building Work is required
- 4) Reason for the Request
- 5) Type of Connection required
- 6) Water Source Information
- 7) Building Water Supply Information Metered Supply
- 8) Building Water Supply Information Unmeasured (non-metered) Supply
- 9) Work to be undertaken
- 10) Additional Information
- 11) Accredited Entity Details
- 12) Request for Track Inspection
- 13) Confirmation of Completion of Building Water/Site Accommodation Connection
- 14) Request for Scottish Water to Disconnect Building Water/Site Accommodation supply
- Notice of Disconnection of Building Water/Site Accommodation supply to be carried out by an Accredited Entity
- 16) Confirmation of Disconnection of Building Water/Site Accommodation supply by an Accredited Entity
- 17) Declaration

The relevant sections of the form should be completed and submitted to Scottish Water in the following stages:

- 1. Application for approval for a connection to the Scottish Water Network for Building Work and/or Site Accommodation sections 2-11;
- 2. providing a minimum of 5 Business Days advance notice, a request for Track Inspection section 12;

 only where a connection has been carried out by an Accredited Entity following instruction from the Licensed Provider, Confirmation of Completion of Temporary Connection –

section 13;

4. on cessation of the requirement for supply, a request for Scottish Water to disconnect – section 14 – or notification of the intention to disconnect a metered supply using an

Accredited Entity - section 15:

5. only where a disconnection has been carried out by an Accredited Entity following

instruction from the Licensed Provider, Confirmation of disconnection of Temporary supply

- section 16

The Licensed Provider must complete a declaration (section 17) at each stage of the application.

The form should also be resubmitted where any details previously provided have been updated.

Mandatory information will vary depending on the stage of the process and who is undertaking the

work.

It should be noted that this is the Operational Code version of the form; it may be presented in

alternative formats as appropriate (such as an internet-based format); the content will be as

presented here.

1. Notes on provision of water for Building Work purposes

Charges for water used on building work will be charged in accordance with the Scottish Water

Wholesale Charges Scheme.

Where the site is already provided with a meter, water for Building Work purposes may be charged

at metered water rates in accordance with the Scottish Water Wholesale Charges Scheme. Where

there is no existing meter on the site, a meter may be installed or otherwise the appropriate

unmeasured charge in the Scottish Water Wholesale Charges Scheme will apply.

Where a temporary communication pipe is installed solely for a supply for Building Work and is not

required to be a permanent supply, the cost of removing the pipe, valve, branch and any other

fittings and of restoring the surface of the road and any other necessary work will be charged to

the customer.

2. <u>Licensed Provider Information</u>

Licensed Provider's own Reference:

Licensed Provider:

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 175 of 244

Licensed Provider ID:
Contact name:
Contact number:
Contact e-mail:
Nominated contact for access to Scottish Water's customer portal
Licensed Providers may nominate one third-party (non-Licensed Provider) contact who will have
access to view the application details through Scottish Water's customer portal. If such access is
required, please provide details below.
Company name:
Contact name:
Contact number:
Contact e-mail:
3. Site where water for Building Work is required  Please supply one or more of three location methods listed below
Postal Address (if available, or site address)
Plot/Unit
Building Number
Building Number  Building Name
Building Name
Building Name  Site
Building Name  Site  Street
Building Name  Site  Street  Town
Building Name  Site  Street  Town  Postcode (or area code)
Building Name  Site  Street  Town  Postcode (or area code)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Unique property reference number may be obtained from the SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) website – <a href="www.saa.gov.uk">www.saa.gov.uk</a> – or alternative sources as agreed with Scottish Water.

Scottish Water	Reference number associated with this development.
What was the p	previous use of this site:
Greenfield or a	griculture
Housing	
Industry	
Landfill	
Other	
If other please	specify:
Planning refere	ence:
Date:	
Local Authority	Area:
4 Reason fo	or the Request
	e the reason for the request and complete the relevant section below.
Tiodoo maloato	the reacon for the request and complete the relevant economical.
	Request for Scottish Water to carry out a connection to the Network for Building
	Water/Site Accommodation. Please complete sections 3-10
	Request for the Licensed Provider to carry out a connection to the Network for
	Building Water/Site Accommodation. Please complete sections 3-11
	Request for Scottish Water to carry out a Track Inspection, pressure testing or
	bacteriological sampling. Please provide the previous Scottish Water reference for
	the connection application Please
	complete section 12.
	Confirmation of completion of a connection to the Network for Building Water/Site
<del>-</del>	Accommodation. Please provide the previous Scottish Water reference for the
	connection application Please complete
	section 13.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 177 of 244

	Request for Scottish Water to disconnect the Building Water/Site Accommodation
	supply from the Network. Please provide the previous Scottish Water reference for
	the connection application Please
	complete section 14.
	Notice of disconnection of the Building Water/Site Accommodation supply from the
	Network to be carried out by an Accredited Entity. Please provide the previous
	Scottish Water reference for the connection application
	Please complete section 15.
	Confirmation of completion of a disconnection of the Building Water/Site
_	Accommodation supply from the Network carried out by an Accredited Entity.
	Please provide the previous Scottish Water reference for the connection
	application
	1 10000 0011011 10.
5. Type of C	onnection required
	of the types of temporary connections that you require:
Building Water	Yes  No
Site Accommod	dation: Yes   No
For Site Accom	modation, please specify required services below.
	Water Only: ☐ Sewerage Only: ☐ Both: ☐
Will there be a	discharge of Trade Effluent from the premises?
Yes	
No	
If yes, please	provide Scottish Water's Trade Effluent consent application reference (where
available)	
Do you require	water to be supplied at three storeys or above (or equivalent height)?
Yes	

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 178 of 244

No						
Additional infor	mation in relatic	on to the connect	ion:			
Do you intend Accommodatio		h Water revenue	e meter (	new or existing)	for the E	Building Water/Site
□ Yes	(please compl	ete section 7 of t	his form)	)		
□ No	(please comple	ete section 8 of t	his form)	)		
6 Water Sou	rce Information	<u>on</u>				
Are you intendi	ing to use an ex	isting supply?	Yes		No	
If you intend to	use an existing	supply please d	etail whe	ere and what the	supply is	s below.
If you are internumber.	nding to use a s	standpipe, pleas	e provido	e your Scottish	Water Si	tandpipe reference
If a temporary	connection is re	quired, please pr	ovide a	location plan, de	sign drav	wings, etc.
7 Building V	Vater Supply I	nformation – I	Meterec	l Supply		
Please comple	ete section 7.1	where a new m	neter is	to be installed	for the E	Building Water/Site
Accommodatio	n supply, or sec	ction 7.2 where a	n existin	g metered suppl	y is to be	used.
7.1 New Meter	Installation					
Where a mete	r is to be insta	lled, please fill i	n the Ap	pendix A – Me	ter Size	Data Assessment
Sheet and indic	cate the size of	meter required:				
15mm		20mm		25mm		

30mm		40mm		50mm		
80mm		100mm		150mm		
200mm		250mm		300mm		
80 - 20mm		100 - 20mm		Other		
If other please	specify:					
Type of meter t	o be installed (fro	om the Scottish	Water M	eter Menu)		
Standard		Non-sta				
Scottish Water	Meter Menu refe	erence				
Proposed date	of installation					
7.2 Existing M	etered Supply					
_		to be used inlea	ise nrovi	de details of all	meters th	at will be used for
_	site accommodat	-	oo provi	do dotallo or all	11101010 111	at wiii 50 acca for
banding water/e	nio docommodal	.011.				
	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	3 Meter	4	Meter 5
Meter make:	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	8 Meter	4	Meter 5
Meter make: Meter size:	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	8 Meter	4	Meter 5
	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	8 Meter	4	Meter 5
Meter size:	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	8 Meter	4	Meter 5
Meter size: Meter serial number:	Meter 1		Meter 3	8 Meter	4	Meter 5
Meter size: Meter serial number:			Meter 3	8 Meter	4	Meter 5
Meter size: Meter serial number: Meter location:					4	Meter 5
Meter size: Meter serial number: Meter location: x,y					4	Meter 5
Meter size: Meter serial number: Meter location: x,y co-ordinates:						
Meter size: Meter serial number: Meter location: x,y co-ordinates:						
Meter size: Meter serial number: Meter location: x,y co-ordinates:						
Meter size: Meter serial number: Meter location: x,y co-ordinates:	Vater Supply I					
Meter size:  Meter serial number:  Meter location:  x,y  co-ordinates:  8. Building V	Vater Supply I	nformation – I	Unmeas			

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

Description of Modernisation / I	Rehabilitation if a	pplicable		
Estimated cost of building work	KS .		£	
Value of ready mixed concrete	used in construc	tion	£	
9. Work to be undertaken				
9.1 Building Water				
Date Building Water is required	ı:			_
How long do you require a Build	ding Water suppl	y:		_ (weeks)
Size of connection required:	□ 25mm	□ 32mm		
	☐ Other (please	e specify)	_	
Number of connections require	d:			
If the supply is temporary th	nen a disconnec	ction fee will ap	oply; is the sup	oply temporary or
permanent				
9.2 Site Accommodation – W	ater			
Date temporary water supply is	required:			_
How long do you require a tem	porary water sup	ply:		_ (weeks)
Number of people that will use	the site accomm	odation		_
Number of weeks that people v	vill be on site duri	ing the building w	vater phase	
Please indicate all the facilities	at the site accom	nmodation:		
☐ Toilets	☐ Show	wers		
☐ Canteen	□ Othe	er (please specify	')	<del> </del>
Size of connection required:	□ 25mm	□ 32mm		
	☐ Other (please	e specify)	_	
Number of connections require	d:			
Size of meter required:	□ 15mm	□ 20mm	□ 25mm	
	☐ Other (please	e specify)		
If the supply is temporary th	nen a disconnec	ction fee will ap	oply; is the sup	oply temporary or
permanent				

# 9.3 Site Accommodation – Sewerage

Date Sewerage	e connection is requ	ıired:			
How long do yo	ou require a tempor	ary Sewerage con	nection:		
Number of peo	ple that will use the	site accommodati	on		
Number of wee	eks that people will I	be on site during th	ne building water ph	ase	
Please indicate	e all the facilities at	the site accommod	dation:		
	☐ Toilets	☐ Showers			
	□ Canteen	☐ Other (pl	ease specify)		
		Foul	Surface Water	Combined	
Number of con	nections:				
Diameter of co	nnections:				
Type of connec	ctions:				
10 Additional	Information				
Please provide	any other relevant	information that m	ay assist in the app	lication:	
-					
11. Accredit	ed Entity Details	·			
Where the tem	porary connection	will be made an A	Accredited Entity fol	lowing instruction	from the
Licensed Prov	ider, please provid	e details of the A	ccredited Entity wh	o will be carrying	out the
work.					
11.1 Accredite	ed Entity for Temp	orary Connection	ı		
Accredited Ent	ity (full name of con	npany):			
Contact name:				_	
Phone number	·			_	
Mobile phone r	number:				

Version 1<u>5</u>4

Preferred contact method:
11.2 Accredited Entity for the installation of the Scottish Water revenue meter at the premises
Accredited Entity (full name of company):
Contact name:
Phone number:
Mobile phone number:
Email address:
Preferred contact method:
12. Request for Track Inspection
Please provide a suitable contact for the Track inspection
Name
Company
Job title
Telephone number
Mobile telephone number
Email
Preferred contact method:
Preferred date(s) for Track Inspection
Proposed date of connection
Where available, please provide the most complete postal address information for the property
This address will be used to create the SPID address.
Supply Point ID (SPID)
Unique property reference number (if available): 15

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Unique property reference number may be obtained from the SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) website – <a href="www.saa.gov.uk">www.saa.gov.uk</a> – or alternative sources as agreed with Scottish Water.

Comp	any Nam	e:			<del></del>
Buildir	ng Numb	er:			
Buildir	ng Name	:			
Addre	ss line 1:				
Addre	ss line 2:				
Addre	ss line 3:				
Town:					
Postco	ode:				<del></del>
13. <u>C</u>	Confirm	ation of Compl	etion of Building Wat	er/Site Accommodation	<u>Connection</u>
Are al	I the deta	ils of the connect	tion the same as those pr	ovided in this form?	
	Yes				
	No				
		Where details h	nave changed please upo	date the relevant details and	resubmit the
		form.			
			ne connection was carried	d out	
Suppl	y Point II	) (SPID)		<del></del>	
Please	e confirm	the contractor w	rho carried out the connec	etion:	
Accre	dited Ent	ity (full name of c	company):		
Detail	s of Met	er Installed			
Where	e a Scotti	sh Water revenue	e meter has been installe	d, please provide the details	below.
Meter	serial nu	mber:			
Meter	type:				
Meter	make:				
Meter	size:				
No. of	Dials:				
Date o	of meter i	nstallation			
Openi	ng Meter	Read			
Openi	ng Meter	Read			

Photograph of meter included:
Installer details:
Accredited Entity (full name of company):
x,y co-ordinates:
Please provide a description of the location of the meter
14. Request for Scottish Water to Disconnect Building Water/Site Accommodation supply
Where the requirement for the temporary supply has ceased, please indicate by ticking the box
below and resubmitting the form to Scottish Water. □
Please note that Scottish Water will disconnect the supply within 10 Business Days of receipt of
this instruction. If you wish for the disconnection to take place on a particular date please indicate
by ticking the box below and provide the preferred date of disconnection.
Preferred date of disconnection
15. Notice of Disconnection of Building Water/Site Accommodation supply to be
carried out by an Accredited Entity
Where the requirement for the temporary supply has ceased and will be disconnected by an
Accredited Entity following instruction form the Licensed Provider, please indicate by ticking the
box below and resubmitting the form to Scottish Water. □
Accredited Entity (full name of company):
Contact name:
Phone number:
Mobile phone number:

Email address:	
Preferred contact method:	
Proposed date of disconnection	
16. Confirmation of Disconnection of Building Water/Site Accommodation sup	ply
by an Accredited Entity	
Please confirm the date of the disconnection	
Supply Point ID (SPID)	
Please confirm the contractor who carried out the disconnection:	
Accredited Entity (full name of company):	
Meter Details	
Please provide details of the Scottish Water revenue meter that has been removed below.	
Meter serial number:	
Meter type:	
Meter make:	
Meter size:	
No. of Dials:	
Date of meter removal	
Final Meter Read	
Photograph of meter included:	
Remover details:	
Accredited Entity (full name of company):	

17 Declaration

# 17.1 Declaration upon application for approval to connect to the Scottish Water Network for a supply of Building Water and/or Site Accommodation

I/We hereby make application to Scottish Water for a supply of Building Water and/or Site Accommodation as detailed above; the details given are correct.

I/We undertake to abide by the terms and conditions of current Scottish Water Byelaws on date of application.

I/We understand that any alterations made to this application must be declared to Scottish Water.

I/We have filled in all the relevant sections of this form.

I/We have read and understood the supporting guidance notes.

I/We have enclosed all the necessary documentation

#### 17.2 Declaration upon application for Track Inspection

I/We declare that the connection is ready for Track Inspection

I/We have filled in all the relevant sections of this form. The details I/we have given with this application are accurate.

# 17.3 Declaration upon completion of connection to or disconnection from the Scottish Water Network for a supply of Building Water and/or Site Accommodation

I/We have enclosed all the necessary supporting documentation, including meter details as appropriate.

#### 17.4 Declaration upon Request to Disconnect the Temporary Supply

I/We have filled in all the relevant sections of this form. The details I/we have given with this application are accurate.

Signature:	Date:	
Full name (in capitals):		
Role in the company or job title:		<del></del>

Version 154 **Operational Code** Page 187 of 244

# A. Appendix – Meter Size Ddata Assessment Ssheet assessment:

Proposed number of meters:	
reposed names of motors.	

1. Site Information	<u>Details</u>	Details of all available data items should be completed.					
	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4			
Size of any existing mete	ers or						
"NEW" for new me	eters:						
Any existing meter serial numb	bers:						
Supply pressure (Bar) if known	own:						
Diameter of incoming pipe	e into						
<u>building/premises (r</u>	<u>mm):</u>						
Fire supply (\)	<u>Y/N):</u>						
If YES, please complete section 4 – Fire Sup	p <u>lies</u>						
Contaminated land (	<u>Y/N):</u>						
Operational time period (ho	ours):						
Please select one of the following: ,8; 8-12	2 <u>; .12</u>						
If no time period is selected, 24 hours will be use	ed as						
the de	<u>efault</u>						

<del>Details of Supply</del>	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
Size of any existing meters or				
"NEW" for new meters.:				
Any existing meter serial numbers:				

Please provide details of the number of water fittings (as listed) and indicate whether they are fed from the mains or from a storage tank. If no information is

	<u>Met</u>	<u>er 1</u>	<u>Met</u>	<u>er 2</u>	<u>Met</u>	<u>er 3</u>	<u>Met</u>	<u>er 4</u>
Storage tank supply pipe size (mm):								
	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>
WC flushing cistern:								
Domestic sized wash basin:								
Commercial sized wash basin:								
Bath (tap nominal size 20mm):								
Bath (tap nominal size larger than 20mm):								
Shower:								
Power Shower:								
Sink (tap nominal size 15mm):								
Sink (tap nominal size larger than 15mm):								
Spray tap:								
Bidet:								
Domestic sized washing machine:								
Domestic sized dishwasher:								
Domestic sized waste disposal unit:								
Commercial sized washing machine:								
Commercial sized dishwasher:								
Commercial sized waste disposal unit:								
Outside tap:								
Swimming pool:								
Any other water fitting or outlet:								

Đơ	tails of Direct Supply from meter	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
	Maximum flow-rate through each meter in				
	(m³/hr):  Diameter of incoming pipe into				
	building/premises in (mm):				

)esc	ription of Fittings	Number of Items	Number of Items	Number of Items	Number of Items
	No. of toilets and directly fed urinals:				
	No. of wash basins at site:				
	No. of mains fed showers:				
	No. of mains fed bidets:				
	No. of commercial sized dishwashers:				
	No. of domestic sized dishwashers:				
	No. of commercial size washing machines:				
	No. of domestic size washing machines:				
	No. of baths:				
	No. of ½" taps (E.g. for hose pipes):				
	No. of 3/4" taps and 3/4" direct process feeds:				
	No. of 1" taps and direct process feeds:				
	Swimming pool filling points:				
	Number of fire hydrants fed by each meter:				
	Number of fire hoses fed by each meter:				
	3. Flowrate	Where no informa	ation is available for	the number of water	fittings, please comp
			either se	ection 3.1 or 3.2.	
		Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
	3.1 From Logging Data	<u>Ple</u>	e <u>ase provide details c</u>	of all three flowrates	requested.
	Minimum (l/sec):				
	Maximum (l/sec):				
	Typical (l/sec):				
	3.2 Estimate of Flowrate	<u>Ple</u>	ase provide details f	or the daily water red	quirement
	Daily requirement (I/day):				

Details of Indirect Supply from meter	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
15mm (Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				

22mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
25mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
32mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
42mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
Other	Please confirm	Please confirm	Please confirm	Please confirm size
	<del>size</del>	<del>size</del>	size	

4. Fire Supplies	Please provide details for the number of fire supplies and their estimated  flowrates			imated				
	<u>Me</u>	ter 1	<u>Met</u>	ter 2	Met	ter 3	<u>Met</u>	<u>ter 4</u>
Number of fire hydrants:								
Estimated flowrate (l/sec):								
	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	Storage	<u>Mains</u>	Storage	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>
Number of fire hoses:								
Estimated flowrate (l/sec):								
Number of sprinkler system heads:								
Estimated flowrate (l/sec):								

5. Meter Requirements		whether there is powe		
	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
Power available (Y/N):				

In the following year is the	Increase	Percentage	
quantity of water required by the	Stay the Same □	Change	
Premises is expected to:	<del>Decrease □</del>		
Is water used in this business for	<del>Yes □</del>		
process / production activity?	No 🖽		

If Yes – please give details below:	Please give any other relevant information below



### **Verification of Meter Details Form**

## For Use by Licensed Providers

1.	<b>Licensed Provider Details:</b>			
Licens	sed Provider			
Licens	sed Provider's own Reference:		····	
Licen	sed Provider ID:			
Conta	ct name:			
Conta	ct number:			
Conta	ct e-mail:			
2.	Premises Details:			
Suppl	y Point ID (SPID):		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Addre	ss of premises:			
	_			
Postco	ode:			
Conta	ct name at premises:			
Conta	ct number:			
3.	Supply Points to be Verified:			
3.1 Se	ervices to be verified:			
Please	e indicate all services provided at the	premises:		
Water	Connection:		Roads Drainage:	
Sewei	rage Connection:		Property Drainage	: 🗆
Servic	es to Caravans:		Metered Water:	
Troug	hs and Drinking Bowl Connections:		Metered Sewerage	e: 🗆
Outsic	de Taps:		Other:	

ii diiidi, pidada a	pecify:				
Please indicate all servic	es required to be ve	rified:			
Water Connection:			Roads D	rainage:	
Sewerage Connection:			Property	Drainage:	
Services to Caravans:			Metered	Water:	
Troughs and Drinking Bo	owl Connections:		Metered	Sewerage:	
Outside Taps:			Other:		
if other, please s	specify:				
3.2 Services at metered	d premises:				
For verification of meter	details, please provi	de any meter	details that you	have on your	records:
	Meter 1	,	Meter 2	Meter	3
	IVICICI I	'	vietei 2	Wictor	O
Meter type:					
Meter type: Meter make:					
Meter make:		 			
Meter make: Meter size:		 			
Meter make:  Meter size:  Meter serial number:		 			
Meter make: Meter size: Meter serial number: Meter pit number:		 			
Meter make: Meter size: Meter serial number: Meter pit number:		 			
Meter make: Meter size: Meter serial number: Meter pit number: x,y coordinates:		 			
Meter make: Meter size: Meter serial number: Meter pit number: x,y coordinates:		 			
Meter make: Meter size: Meter serial number: Meter pit number: x,y coordinates:		 			
Meter make: Meter size: Meter serial number: Meter pit number: x,y coordinates: Meter 1 Location:		 			
Meter make: Meter size: Meter serial number: Meter pit number: x,y coordinates: Meter 1 Location:		 			
Meter make: Meter size: Meter serial number: Meter pit number: x,y coordinates: Meter 1 Location:		 			

3.3 Reasons for request:
Please provide the reason(s) for the request or any information to assist the query (i.e. why
services are thought to differ from records held):
4. Additional Information:
Please provide any additional information where appropriate:
5. Consent to Contact Non-Household Customer:
Scottish Water may wish to contact the Non-Household Customer to arrange a visit to the
premises. In such circumstances Scottish Water will inform the Licensed Provider of the
arrangements prior to any visit. Please indicate whether you give consent for Scottish Water to
contact the Non-Household Customer directly to arrange a visit to the premises?
Yes:
No: □
6. Your Details:
Signature: Date:
Signature: Date:
Signature:         Date:           Full name (in capitals):

#### 7. <u>Scottish Water – Response to Investigation (Findings of Inspection)</u>

This section is to be completed following the site investigation and ensures the requisite information is captured at the site visit and passed to the Licensed Provider.

Findings of Inspection	Response	Mandatory/Optional
Date of visit		Mandatory
Meter read on date		Mandatory
x/y coordinate		(Mandatory, if different from market data)
Meter make		(Mandatory, if different from market data)
Meter serial		(Mandatory, if different from market data)
MeterID at CMA		(Mandatory, if different from market data)
Digits (black and red) e.g. 5, 2		(Mandatory, if different from market data)
Location		(Mandatory, if different from market data)
Meter physical size		(Mandatory, if different from market data)

### Where optional information has changes please note if visit will lead to:

Update in market data set (Yes/No)	
If yes (expected date of transaction, dd/mm/yy)	
Charge to Licensed Provider for visit (Yes/No)	



# **Reassessment Request Form**

# For Use by Licensed Providers

1. <u>Licensed Provider Details:</u>		
Licensed Provider:		
Licensed Provider ID		
Licensed Provider's own Reference		
Contact name:		
Contact number:		
Contact e-mail:		
2. Supply Point Details:		
Please note: one Reassessment Rec	quest Form should be completed <b>pe</b>	r Supply Point.
Properties with a single Supply Point ID	and multiple tenancies should include de	tails of all tenants
on one Reassessment Request Form.		
Supply Point ID (SPID):		
Address of Supply Point:		

Postcode:			
*Contact name at site (if availab	ole):		
*Contact number at site (if avail	lable):		
Hours of Business worked at sit	te:		
Reason for submission of Re	assessment	t Request Form:	
Request by Scottish Water		Request by Licensed Provider	
Change of use/tenancy		Change of Licensed Provider	
Periodic review		Resubmission of Form	
*Date of last request (if known):  3. <u>Domestic Water Use at</u>			
3.1 Employees			
Please specify how many peop	le are working	at the Supply Point:	
No. Full Time: No. Pa	rt Time:	No. Seasonal:	
Average Annual Full Time Equi	valent <sup>16</sup> :		
	eeks per year	s expected to work 1800 hours per and with 35 days leave). The number of fo liculated as follows:	
Average Annual Full-Time Equi Total hours worked per annum		ees at Supply Point	

Operational Code Page 198 of 244 Version 1<u>5</u>4

1800

3.2 Wa	ater Use		
Please spe	ecify which of the following dome	estic water facilities are u	sed at the Supply Point:
Toilets and	I Wash Hand Basins □	Staff Showers □	Staff Canteen □
4. <u>Non-d</u>	lomestic Water Use		
Non-domes	stic water use at a Supply Point	t includes any use not d	etailed above in 3.2. Examples
of non-dom	nestic water use include but are	not limited to; dishwash	ners and sinks to support hotels,
guest hous	ses, restaurants, cafés or public	houses; sinks for food	preparation within bakeries and
butcher sh	nops; washing machines in la	undrettes; specialist wa	ater-using equipment in dental
surgeries o	or medical practices; vehicle was	shing facilities.	
Is water use	ed for any other than canteen o	r employee toilet or shov	ver facilities? Y/N
If yes, pleas	se specify nature of use:		

#### 5. <u>Licensed Provider Confirmation</u>

We hereby acknowledge that on submission of this Reassessment Request Form, if achievable, Scottish Water will in the first instance seek to install a water meter under its meter installation programme. If a water meter cannot be fitted under the meter installation programme, a Contribution Offer will then be made by Scottish Water. If the Contribution Offer is not accepted a Re-assessment proposal will be made by Scottish Water, in accordance with the reassessment process for unmetered supply points. We also acknowledge that the Supply Point referenced on the form, on completion of the application process, will not be able to continue on or later revert to

Is there a Trade Effluent consent associated with this Supply Point? Y/N \_\_\_\_

assessed charg	es (whereby the assessed mete	r size and annuai	volume are allo	cated accor	raing
to the rateable v	alue of the Supply Point).				
Name:					
Job Title:					
Signature:					
Date:					

All fields on the form are mandatory unless otherwise indicated  $\mbox{\ensuremath{}^{\star}}$ 



### **Gap Site Supply Point Request Form**

#### For Use by Licensed Providers

Please note that sections 1, 2, 6 and 7 must be completed by Licensed Providers and sections 3 – 5 should be completed where possible.

1. <u>Licensed Provider Details:</u>
Licensed Provider:
Licensed Provider ID:
Licensed Provider's own Reference:
Contact name:
Contact number:
Contact e-mail:
2. <u>Premises Details:</u>
SAA property reference number <sup>17</sup> :
Company name:
Building number:
Building name:
Address line 1:
Address line 2:
Address line 3:
Town:
Postcode:
Contact name at site (if available):
Contact number at site (if available):
Rateable Value of property:

Operational Code

<sup>17</sup> SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) property reference number can be obtained from the Scottish Assessor's website – www.saa.gov.uk

Version 154

Operational C

#### 3. Services at the premises:

Easting:

Meter location:

Please indicate all services pro	ovided at the premises:		
3.1 Water Services			
Water Connection:			
Metered Water:			
Number of Services to Carava	ns:		
Number of Troughs and Drink	ing Bowl Connections:		
Number of Outside Taps:			
Other:			
if other, please specify	/:		
If water services to the pro	operty are provided t	hrough a Scottish Wa	ater revenue meter
please provide meter details	below:		
	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3
Meter type:			
Meter make:			
Meter size:			
Number of Dials:			
Meter serial number(s):			
Meter reading:			
motor rodding.			
Date of reading:			
_			

3.2 Sewerage Services	
Sewerage Connection:	
Roads Drainage:	
Property Drainage:	
Metered Sewerage:	
Is there a discharge of Trade Effluent fr	om the premises to the public sewer?
Yes $\square$	
No 🗆	
4. Supply Point (SPID) Request:	<u> </u>
Please indicate the services for which a	Supply Point ID (SPID) is required:
Water SPID required	
Sewerage SPID required	
Both Water and Sewerage SPID require	ed 🗆
Where only Water or only Sewerage S	SPID is required because a Water/Sewerage SPID already
exists at the site, please provide the exi	sting SPID at the site:
Otherwise, please state the reason	for only a single service request, e.g. 'septic tank':
5. <u>Additional Information:</u>	
Please provide any additional informa	ation that may be useful in identifying the property. For
example, GIS co-ordinates or a map of	the site:

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 203 of 244

#### **Consent to Contact Non-Household Customer:** 6.

Scottish Water may wi	sh to contact the Non-Household Customer to arrange a visit to the
premises. Please indica	ate whether you give consent for Scottish Water to contact the Non-
Household Customer dir	ectly to arrange a visit to the premises?
Yes: □	
No:	
7. <u>Declaration on</u>	behalf of the Licensed Provider:
We hereby acknowledge	e that we have undertaken all reasonable endeavours to complete this
form, to confirm the sta	atus of Water Services and/or Sewerage Services at this site and that
following these investiga	tions we believe this is a Gap Site as defined under the Market Code. The
information provided in t	his form is correct to the best of our knowledge and up to date at the date
of submission.	
Name:	<del></del>
Job Title:	<del></del>
Signature:	<del></del>
Date:	



# Request for Allowance to Wholesale Charges

# For Use by Licensed Providers

1. Licensed Provider Details:		
Licensed Provider:		
Licensed Provider's own Reference:		
Licensed Provider ID:		
Contact name:		
Contact number:		
Contact e-mail:		
2. Premises Details:		
Supply Point ID (SPID):		<del></del>
Address of premises:		<del> </del>
		<del> </del>
Postcode:		<del></del>
Meter serial number:		<del> </del>
Physical meter size:		<del> </del>
Chargeable meter size:		
3. Reason for the Request:		
3.1 Type of Allowance		
Please indicate the allowance being req	uested a	and complete the relevant section below:
Fire Fighting Allowance:		Please complete section 4
Burst Allowance:		Please complete section 5

Non-Re	eturn to Sewer Allowance:		Please	complete section 6
3.2 Ne	w or existing Allowance			
Please	indicate if this request is for a	new allow	wance o	or a review to an existing allowance at this
Supply	Point:			
New al	llowance			
Review	v to existing allowance			
4. <u>Fire</u>	e Fighting Allowance:			
4.1	Was the water Supply Point co	onnected t	to the Ne	etwork before or after 1 April 2003
	Before 1 April 2003 : □			
	After 1 April 2003 :			
4.2	Please indicate whether an all	owance is	s being ı	requested in respect of volumetric or meter
	based annual charges:			
	Volumetric Charges			Please complete section 4.3
	Meter Based Annual Charges			Please complete section 4.4
4.3 Vo	lumetric Charges			
4.3.1	Please provide the reason for	the use of	f water i	n relation to the allowance request:
Fire Fig	ghting:			
Testing	g of Fire Fighting apparatus:			
Fire Fig	ghting Training:			
Other:				
If other	r, please specify:			
4.3.2	Date on which the Servi	ces were	e utilise	ed for the purpose indicated above:
4.3.3	Volume reduction which is being	ng applied	d for:	m3

4.3.4	readings immediately before and after the testing or training:
	Meter reading before testing/training:
	Meter reading after testing/training:
The as	ssessment of an allowance will be dependent on the availability of consumption data at the
CMA f	or the Supply Point spanning at least the last 12 months.
Please	e go to section 7.
4.4 Me	eter Based Annual Charges
Please	e complete Appendix A – Meter Size Data Assessment Sheet.
<b>-</b> .	
	ssessment of an allowance will be dependent on the availability of consumption data at the
	or the Supply Point spanning at least the last 12 months.
Please	e go to section 7.
5. Bu	rst Allowance:
5.1	Please provide the reason for the allowance request:
	Allowance due to a burst between the meter and the property boundary where the meter is
	located outside the property boundary:
	Allowance due to a burst on the customer side between the supply and the meter as a
	consequence of negligence on the part of Scottish Water: □
	An allowance in respect of sewerage volumetric charges where it can be demonstrated
	that water escaping through a burst has not subsequently entered the Public Sewerage
	System (please provide a description of where the water has drained in Section 7, and
	attach any evidence in support of the allowance request): □
	Other:

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 207 of 244

	If other, please specify:	
5.2	·	not customer) meter read following the repair of the burst;
	Actual meter read:	Date:
5.3	Estimated start date of bur	st:
5.4	Date of repair of burst:	
The as:	sessment of an allowance	will be dependent on the availability of consumption data at the
CMA fo	or the Supply Point spannin	g at least the last 12 months. Please note that Scottish Water
may tak	ke a further reading.	
Please	go to section 7.	
6. <u>Non</u>	-Return to Sewer Allow	ance:
6.1	Please indicate the type of	business at the Supply Point:
Sports	Ground/Golf Course:	
Swimm	ing Pool:	
Other:		
If other	please specify type of bus	ness and provide details of usage of water not returned to the
		ness and provide details of usage of water not returned to the
Public 8	Sewerage System:	

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 208 of 244

Additional information required for Sports Grounds/Golf Courses:									
Please indicate the type of grounds and usage (for example, "Bowling club with 2 greens,									
real grass"):									
				_	N =				
Are there catering or other indoor facilities	s at the premis	es?:	Yes: I	_	No: □				
Additional information required for Sw	imming Pools	s:							
Average annual consumption based on a	ctual meter rea	ads:			m3				
Surface area of swimming pool(s):				_m2					
Additional information required for Hea	adage Assess	ment:							
Total annual consumption based on actua	al meter reads:				m3				
Annual volume used in process:				_m3					
Number of full-time employees:				_					
Number of part-time employees:				_					
Is there a canteen at the premises?:	Yes:		No:						
ditional Information:									
e provide any additional information in s	support of the	allowa	ince red	quest. I	f supporting				
ation is provided separately please indicate	here.								
				_					
				_					
Your Details:									
ure:		Date:							
	Please indicate the type of grounds and use real grass"):  Are there catering or other indoor facilities.  Additional information required for Sw. Average annual consumption based on a Surface area of swimming pool(s):  Additional information required for He Total annual consumption based on actual Annual volume used in process:  Number of full-time employees:  Number of part-time employees:  Is there a canteen at the premises?:  ditional Information:  Per provide any additional information in section is provided separately please indicated.  Your Details:	Please indicate the type of grounds and usage (for exar real grass"):  Are there catering or other indoor facilities at the premise Additional information required for Swimming Pools Average annual consumption based on actual meter reason Surface area of swimming pool(s):  Additional information required for Headage Assess Total annual consumption based on actual meter reads Annual volume used in process:  Number of full-time employees:  Number of part-time employees:  Is there a canteen at the premises?:  Yes:  ditional Information:  Provide any additional information in support of the ation is provided separately please indicate here.	Please indicate the type of grounds and usage (for example, "Ereal grass"):  Are there catering or other indoor facilities at the premises?:  Additional information required for Swimming Pools:  Average annual consumption based on actual meter reads:  Surface area of swimming pool(s):  Additional information required for Headage Assessment:  Total annual consumption based on actual meter reads:  Annual volume used in process:  Number of full-time employees:  Is there a canteen at the premises?:  Yes:  ditional Information:  Provide any additional information in support of the allowal ation is provided separately please indicate here.	Please indicate the type of grounds and usage (for example, "Bowling or real grass"):  Are there catering or other indoor facilities at the premises?: Yes: I  Additional information required for Swimming Pools:  Average annual consumption based on actual meter reads:  Surface area of swimming pool(s):  Additional information required for Headage Assessment:  Total annual consumption based on actual meter reads:  Annual volume used in process:  Number of full-time employees:  Is there a canteen at the premises?: Yes: No:  Additional Information:  Perpovide any additional information in support of the allowance regation is provided separately please indicate here.	Please indicate the type of grounds and usage (for example, "Bowling club with real grass"):  Are there catering or other indoor facilities at the premises?: Yes:   Additional information required for Swimming Pools:  Average annual consumption based on actual meter reads:  Surface area of swimming pool(s):   Additional information required for Headage Assessment:  Total annual consumption based on actual meter reads:  Annual volume used in process:   Number of full-time employees:  Number of part-time employees:  Is there a canteen at the premises?: Yes:   No:   ditional Information:  Provide any additional information in support of the allowance request. If attorning provided separately please indicate here.				

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 209 of 244

Full name (in capitals):	<del> </del>
Role in the company or job title:	

### A. Appendix – Meter Size Ddata Assessment Ssheet assessment:

Number of meters:	

1. Site Information	Details of all available data items should be completed.							
	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4				
Size of any existing meters or								
"NEW" for new meters:								
Any existing meter serial numbers:								
Supply pressure (Bar) if known:								
Diameter of incoming pipe into								
building/premises (mm):								
Fire supply (Y/N):								
It YES, please complete section 4 – Fire Supplies								
Contaminated land (Y/N):								
Operational time period (hours):								
Please select one of the following: ,8; 8-12; .12								
If no time period is selected, 24 hours will be used as								
<u>the default</u>								

Details of Supply	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
Size of existing meters:				
Existing meter serial numbers:				

Please provide details of the number of water fittings (as listed) and indicate
whether they are fed from the mains or from a storage tank. If no information is

	Meter 1		Meter 2		Meter 3		Meter 4	
Storage tank supply pipe size (mm):								
	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	Storage	<u>Mains</u>	Storage
WC flushing cistern:								
Domestic sized wash basin:								
Commercial sized wash basin:								
Bath (tap nominal size 20mm):								
Bath (tap nominal size larger than 20mm):								
Shower:								
Power Shower:								
Sink (tap nominal size 15mm):								
Sink (tap nominal size larger than 15mm):								
Spray tap:								
<u>Bidet:</u>								
Domestic sized washing machine:								
<u>Domestic sized dishwasher:</u>								
Domestic sized waste disposal unit:								
Commercial sized washing machine:								
Commercial sized dishwasher:								
Commercial sized waste disposal unit:								
Outside tap:								
Swimming pool:								
Any other water fitting or outlet:								

Details of Direct Supply	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
Maximum flow-rate through each meter in (m³/hr):				
Diameter of incoming pipe into				
building/premises in (mm):				

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 212 of 244

Description of Fittings	Number of	Number of Items	Number of Items	Number of Items
	<del>Items</del>			
No. of toilets and directly fed urinals:				
No. of wash basins at site:				
No. of mains fed showers:				
No. of mains fed bidets:				
No. of commercial sized dishwashers:				
No. of domestic sized dishwashers:				
No. of commercial size washing machines:				
No. of domestic size washing machines:				
No. of baths:				
No. of ½" taps (E.g. for hose pipes):				
No. of 3/4" taps and 3/4" direct process feeds:				
No. of 1" taps and direct process feeds:				
Swimming pool filling points:				
Number of fire hydrants fed by each meter:				
Number of fire hoses fed by each meter:				

	Details of Indirect Supply	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
4	5mm (Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
2	22mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
2	25mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
3	32mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
4	12mm(Feeds to internal Storage Tanks)				
	3. Flowrate	Where no informati	ion is available for th	e number of water fi	ttings, please complete
			either sect	tion 3.1 or 3.2.	
		Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
	3.1 From Logging Data	<u>Pleas</u>	se provide details of	all three flowrates re	equested.
	Minimum (l/sec):				

Maximum (l/sec):						
Typical (l/sec):						
3.2 Estimate of Flowrate	Please provide details for the daily water requirement					
Daily requirement (I/day):						

4. Fire Supplies	Please provide details for the number of fire supplies and their estimated  flowrates							
	Met	<u>ter 1</u>	Meter 2		Meter 3		Meter 4	
Number of fire hydrants:								
Estimated flowrate (I/sec):								
	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	<u>Storage</u>	<u>Mains</u>	Storage
Number of fire hoses:								
Estimated flowrate (l/sec):								
Number of sprinkler system heads:								
Estimated flowrate (l/sec):								

In the following year the quantity of water required by the Premises is expected to;											
Increase by:	< <del>siz0 %&gt;</del>	Decrease by:	— <del><siz0 %=""></siz0></del>	Stay the	< <del>yes&gt; or</del>						
				same:	<del>&lt;00&gt;</del>						
Is water used in this business for	<del>Yes:</del>										
process / production activity?	Give details:	<free text=""></free>	Any other relevant information:		<free< td=""></free<>						
					<del>text&gt;</del>						
	Increase by:  Is water used in this business for	Increase by: <size %="">  Is water used in this business for Yes:</size>	Increase by:    Size	Increase by: <size %=""> Decrease by: <size %="">  Is water used in this business for Yes:</size></size>	Increase by: <size %=""> Decrease by: <size %=""> Stay the same:  Is water used in this business for Yes:</size></size>						

5. Meter Requirements	Please indicate whether there is power available at the site if a meter that			
	requires power is being selected from the meter menu.			
	Meter 1	Meter 2	Meter 3	Meter 4
Power available (Y/N):				

Operational Code Page 214 of 244 Version 1<u>5</u>4

Operational Code Page 215 of 244 Version 1<u>5</u>4

1. Licensed Provider Details:



# **Supply Point Deregistration Request Form** For Use by Licensed Providers

Please note that sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 12 and 14 must be completed by Licensed Providers and sections 5 – 11 should be completed where appropriate. Mandatory fields are illustrated by a grey background.

Licensed Provider:	
Licensed Provider's own Reference:	
Licensed Provider ID:	
Contact name:	
Contact number:	
Contact e-mail:	
2. <u>Premises Details:</u> SAA property reference number: <sup>18</sup>	
SAA property reference number: <sup>18</sup>	
Company Name:	
Building Number:	
Building Name:	
Address line 1:	
Address line 2:	
Address line 3:	
Town:	
Postcode:	

Operational Code

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) property reference number can be obtained from the Scottish Assessor's website – www.saa.gov.uk
Version 154

Contact name at site (if availab	ole):		_
Contact number at site (if avail-	able):		_
3. Services at the premises to	o be deregistered:		
3.1 Supply Point (SPID) 19			
Water SPID:			
Water SPID connection date:			
Please tick here if Water SPID	is to be deregistered:	1	
Date deregistration should be	effective from:		
Sewerage SPID:			
Sewerage SPID connection da	te:		
Please tick here if Sewerage S	PID is to be deregistered	l: 🗆	
Date deregistration should be	effective from:		
Please tick here if only Propert	y Drainage is to be remo	ved: □	
Date Service Elements should	be removed from:		
	be removed from:		
	be removed from:		
Date Service Elements should			
Date Service Elements should			
Date Service Elements should	A (Vacant/Occupied/Long	g Term Vacant etc.):	
Date Service Elements should  Current SPID status at the CM	A (Vacant/Occupied/Long	g Term Vacant etc.):	
Date Service Elements should  Current SPID status at the CM.  Is there a discharge of Trade E	A (Vacant/Occupied/Long	g Term Vacant etc.):	
Date Service Elements should  Current SPID status at the CM  Is there a discharge of Trade E	A (Vacant/Occupied/Long	g Term Vacant etc.):	
Date Service Elements should  Current SPID status at the CM  Is there a discharge of Trade E  Yes  No	A (Vacant/Occupied/Long	g Term Vacant etc.): s to the public sewer?	
Date Service Elements should  Current SPID status at the CM  Is there a discharge of Trade E  Yes  No	A (Vacant/Occupied/Long	g Term Vacant etc.): s to the public sewer?	
Date Service Elements should  Current SPID status at the CM.  Is there a discharge of Trade E  Yes   No   If yes, please provide the Disch	A (Vacant/Occupied/Long	g Term Vacant etc.): s to the public sewer?	
Date Service Elements should  Current SPID status at the CM.  Is there a discharge of Trade E  Yes   No   If yes, please provide the Disch	A (Vacant/Occupied/Long	g Term Vacant etc.): s to the public sewer?	
Date Service Elements should  Current SPID status at the CM.  Is there a discharge of Trade E  Yes   No   If yes, please provide the Disch	A (Vacant/Occupied/Long	g Term Vacant etc.): s to the public sewer?	Meter 3

Operational Code

If multiple SPIDs are to be deregistered in relation to a bulk (landlord) meter, please enter the details of all SPIDs to be deregistered in section 10.4; this section can be left blank.
 Version 154

Meter ID:				
Physical ı	meter size:			
Number o	of Dials:			
Meter ser	rial number:			
Date of m	neter installation:			
Most rece	ent meter reading:			
Date of re	eading:			
x,y coord	inates:			
	Northing:			
	Easting:			
Meter 1 lo	ocation:			
Meter 2 lo	ocation:			
Meter 3 lo	ocation:			
Please in			ete the relevant section ned and no longer exists	
0	Domestic (change only. (Please com		longer trading as a bus	iness and is domestic
0	Duplicate SPID: m		een identified for the sa	me Supply Point.
	No Water Connection: property is not connected to the Public Water Supply System. (Please complete section 8)			ater Supply System.
_	No Sewerage Cor	nection: property is no	t connected to the Publi	c Sewerage System.
	(Please complete section 9)			

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

	No Property Drainage: no rainwater from the property drains to the Public Sewerage
	System. (Please complete section 9.2)
	Bulk (landlord) Meter: services to the property are supplied through a bulk/parent
	meter/landlord. (Please complete section 10)
	Merged Property: a formerly individual property has merged with a neighbouring
	property and is supplied through a different SPID. (Please complete section 11)
	Other
If other, ple	ase specify:
4.2 Service	e request history
Please pro	vide any relevant Scottsh Water service request reference numbers in relation to the
request;	
4.3 Licens	
	ed Provider Summary
Please pro	ed Provider Summary vide a summary of your findings and recommended actions; for example, "property
·	
·	vide a summary of your findings and recommended actions; for example, "property
·	vide a summary of your findings and recommended actions; for example, "property
·	vide a summary of your findings and recommended actions; for example, "property
demolished	vide a summary of your findings and recommended actions; for example, "property
demolished	vide a summary of your findings and recommended actions; for example, "property d 21 September 2009 – deregister water and drainage SPID":
demolished	vide a summary of your findings and recommended actions; for example, "property d 21 September 2009 – deregister water and drainage SPID":

Operational Code Page 219 of 244 Version 1<u>5</u>4

Please provide the effective date of dem	nolition <sup>20</sup> :	
Please provide a demolition certificate in	n support of your request where available	
6. Domestic (change of use):		
Please provide the effective date for the	change of use:	
Please provide the Council Tax reference	ce number for the property:	
Please provide a Council Tax bill covering	ng the period of commencement of Counc	cil Tax payments
(date of deregistration) in support of you	r request.	
7. <u>Duplicate SPID:</u>		
7.1 Duplicate SPID		
Where more than one SPID is registered	d in relation to the same Supply Point, ple	ase provide
details of the SPID to be deregistered in	section 3 of this form. Details of the SPI	D to remain in
the market should be entered in the s	ection below. Please include the full det	ails as held on
your records:		
Water SPID:		
Sewerage SPID:		
SAA property reference number: <sup>21</sup>		
Company Name:		
Building Number:		
Building Name:		
Address line 1:		
Address line 2:		
Address line 3:		
Town:		
Postcode:		

be used.

21 SAA (Scottish Assessor's website – www.saa.gov.uk

Version 154 Operational Code
Page 220 of 244

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> The effective date of demolition should be the date provided on the demolition certificate where available. Where no certificate is available the date of deletion on the SAA property register should be used.

Market Rateable Value of property <sup></sup> :
SAA Rateable Value of property <sup>23</sup> :
Is the Supply Point to be deregistered a duplicate Supply Point registered through the Gap Site
process?
Yes
No
If yes, please complete section 7.2
7.2 Duplicate SPID registered through the Gap Site process
Please complete this section only where the duplicate Supply Point was created through the Gap
Site process.
Did you request the registration of the Supply Point through the Gap Site process?
Yes □
No
Please provide the details of all data transactions submitted to the CMA in relation to the Supply
Point to be deregistered:
Causana CRID
Sewerage SPID
T003.0 submitted □  Date submitted:
Date submitted.
Water SPID
T003.0 submitted □
Date submitted:
Date submitted.

Market Rateable Value refers to the value as held in central systems.

SAA Rateable Value refers to the latest value held against the property on the SAA register.

Version 154

Operational Coordinates

T005.1 submitted		
Date submitted:		
Please provide the deta	ils of any other data transactions submitted t	to the CMA in relation to the
Supply Point to be dere	gistered:	
SPID	Data Transaction reference	Date submitted

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

# 8. No Water Connection:

Places indicate why the preporty is not	connected to the Dublic Water Cumply System		
	connected to the Public Water Supply System:		
	Private water supply		
□ No water connection/no service	es at the premises		
□ Other			
If other, please specify:			
If the Sewerage SPID is also to be dere	egistered please complete section 9.		
9. No Sewerage Connection:			
9.1 Sewerage			
Please indicate where Sewerage from t	the property drains to:		
No Sewerage facilities at the premises			
Septic Tank			
Soakaway			
Septic Tank and Soakaway			
On-site Treatment Facility			
Other			
If other, please specify:			

# 9.1A Scottish Water Response to Sewerage Connection

This section will be completed by Scottish Water following the Sewerage connection investigation and ensures the requisite information is passed to the Licensed Provider.

Findings of Inspection	Response	Mandatory/Optional
The Non-Household		Mandatory
Customer's Supply Point ID(s)		

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

SAA reference Optional Address visited Mandatory  Visit/Desk assessment Mandatory  Date of visit (dd/mm/yy) Mandatory  Analysis undertaken to determine conclusion, e.g., dye test, GIS analysis, etc  Do foul sewerage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do property drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do roads drainage charges Mandatory  which sewerage Charges
Visit/Desk assessment  Date of visit (dd/mm/yy)  Analysis undertaken to determine conclusion, e.g., dye test, GIS analysis, etc  Do foul sewerage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do property drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do roads drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Which sewerage charges apply? (list)  Change to market data (Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Optional
Date of visit (dd/mm/yy)  Analysis undertaken to determine conclusion, e.g., dye test, GIS analysis, etc  Do foul sewerage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do property drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do roads drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Which sewerage charges apply? (list)  Change to market data (Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Optional
Analysis undertaken to determine conclusion, e.g., dye test, GIS analysis, etc  Do foul sewerage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do property drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do roads drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Which sewerage charges apply? (list)  Change to market data (Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Optional
determine conclusion, e.g., dye test, GIS analysis, etc  Do foul sewerage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do property drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do roads drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Which sewerage charges apply? (list)  Change to market data (Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Optional
test, GIS analysis, etc  Do foul sewerage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do property drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do roads drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Which sewerage charges apply? (Iist)  Change to market data (Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Optional
Do foul sewerage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do property drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do roads drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Which sewerage charges apply? (list)  Change to market data (Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Optional
apply? (Yes/No)  Do property drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do roads drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Which sewerage charges apply? (list)  Change to market data (Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Optional
Do property drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Do roads drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Which sewerage charges apply? (list)  Change to market data (Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Optional
apply? (Yes/No)  Do roads drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Which sewerage charges apply? (list)  Change to market data (Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Optional
Do roads drainage charges apply? (Yes/No)  Which sewerage charges apply? (list)  Change to market data (Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Optional
apply? (Yes/No)  Which sewerage charges apply? (list)  Change to market data (Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Mandatory  Mandatory  Mandatory  Optional
Which sewerage charges apply? (list)  Change to market data (Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Mandatory  Mandatory  Optional
apply? (list)  Change to market data (Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Mandatory  Optional
Change to market data (Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Mandatory  Mandatory  Optional
(Yes/No)  If 'Yes' to above, expected Optional  date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider Mandatory  for visit  Other supporting information Optional
If 'Yes' to above, expected date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider for visit  Other supporting information  Optional
date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)  Charge to Licensed Provider Mandatory  for visit  Other supporting information  Optional
Charge to Licensed Provider Mandatory for visit  Other supporting information  Optional
for visit  Other supporting information  Optional
Other supporting information Optional
inc reason for visit
9.2 Property Drainage
Does any rainwater drain from the property to the Public Sewerage System?
Yes
No 🗆
Please indicate where rainwater from the premises drains to:
Soakaway
On-site Treatment Facility
Watercourse

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code Page 224 of 244

Other	
If other, please specify:	
For septic tanks, please prov	ide evidence of the septic tank on site in support of the request, such
as the septic tank registration	number and/or registration certificate, a recent septic tank emptying
invoice or Scottish Water refe	erence number.

# 9.2A Scottish Water Response to Property Drainage Investigation

This section will be completed by Scottish Water following the Property Drainage investigation and ensures the requisite information is passed to the Licensed Provider.

Findings of Inspection	Response	Mandatory/Optional
The Non-Household		Mandatory
Customer's Supply Point ID(s)		
SAA reference		Optional
Address visited		Mandatory
Visit/Desk assessment		Mandatory
Date of visit (dd/mm/yy)		Mandatory
Analysis undertaken to		Mandatory
determine conclusion, e.g., dye		
test, GIS analysis, etc		
Do property drainage charges		Mandatory
apply? (Yes/No)		
Change to market data		Mandatory
(Yes/No)		
If 'Yes' to above, expected		Optional
date of transaction (dd/mm/yy)		
Charge to Licensed Provider		Mandatory
for visit		
Other supporting information		Optional
inc reason for visit		

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

# 10. Bulk (Landlord) Meter:

Please provide details of the parent/landlord premises through which services to the SPID to be deregistered are charged.

10.1 Bulk Meter SPID Details	
Water SPID:	
Sewerage SPID:	
Current SPID status at the CMA (Vaca	nt/Occupied/Long Term Vacant etc.):
10.2 Bulk Meter Address Details	
SAA property reference number: <sup>24</sup>	
Company Name:	
Building Number:	
Building Name:	
Address line 1:	
Address line 2:	
Address line 3:	
Town:	
Postcode:	
Market Rateable Value of property <sup>25</sup> :	
SAA Rateable Value of property <sup>26</sup> :	
10.3 Bulk Meter Details	
Meter ID:	
Physical meter size:	
Number of Dials:	
Meter serial number:	

SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) property reference number can be obtained from the Scottish Assessor's website – www.saa.gov.uk
 Market Rateable Value refers to the value as held in central systems.
 SAA Rateable Value refers to the latest value held against the property on the SAA register

# 10.4 Addresses Supplied through the Bulk Meter

Please provide address details for all other units/tenant addresses supplied through the bulk meter. Please provide details on a separate sheet if necessary.

Water SPIDs (if applicable):		 
Please tick here if Water SPID i	is to be deregistered	
Date deregistration should be e	ffective from:	
Sewerage SPIDs:		 
Please tick here if Sewerage SI	PID is to be deregistered	
Date deregistration should be e	ffective from:	
Please tick here if Property Dra	ainage is to be removed	
Date Service Elements should I	pe removed from:	
SAA property reference numbe	r: <sup>27</sup>	 
SAA property reference numbe Company Name:	r: <sup>27</sup>	 
	r: <sup>27</sup>	 
Company Name:	r: <sup>27</sup>	
Company Name: Unit Number:	r: <sup>27</sup>	
Company Name: Unit Number: Building Number:	r: <sup>27</sup>	
Company Name: Unit Number: Building Number: Building Name:	r: <sup>27</sup>	
Company Name: Unit Number: Building Number: Building Name: Address line 1:	r: <sup>27</sup>	
Company Name: Unit Number: Building Number: Building Name: Address line 1: Address line 2:	r: <sup>27</sup>	
Company Name: Unit Number: Building Number: Building Name: Address line 1: Address line 2: Address line 3:	r: <sup>27</sup>	

Version 1<u>5</u>4

SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) property reference number can be obtained from the Scottish Assessor's website – www.saa.gov.uk
 Market Rateable Value refers to the value as held in central systems.

SAA Rateable Value of property <sup>29</sup> :			
Current SPID status at the CMA			
(Vacant/Occupied/Long Term Vacant et	tc.):		
11. Merged Property:			
11.1 Current (merged) premises deta		lei ala dia anno di anno mando	
Please provide the current details for th	ie property into w	nich the previous prop	erty nas mergea.
Water SPID:			
Sewerage SPID:			
SAA property reference number: <sup>30</sup>			
Company Name:			
Building Number:			
Building Name:			
Address line 1:			
Address line 2:			
Address line 3:			
Town:			
Postcode:			
Market Rateable Value of property <sup>31</sup> :			
SAA Rateable Value of property <sup>32</sup> :			
Meter ID:			
Physical meter size:			
Number of Dials:			

Version 1<u>5</u>4

SAA Rateable Value refers to the latest value held against the property on the SAA register.

SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) property reference number can be obtained from the Scottish Assessor's website – www.saa.gov.uk

Market Rateable Value refers to the value as held in central systems.

SAA Rateable Value refers to the latest value held against the property on the SAA register.

Meter s	erial number:			
Please	provide the date on which the pr	operty merged:		
Current	SPID status at the CMA (Vacan	t/Occupied/Long Term \	/acant etc.):	
Does th	ne merged property only have on	e connection to the Pub	lic Water Supply Sys	item:
	Yes		no trator supply sys	
	No			
	Unknown			
If no, pl	ease provide a description of the	current connection stat	us. Please include a	II relevant
SPID, a	address and meter details and ar	ny previous Scottish Wat	er service request re	eferences in
support	of your application:			
				<del></del>
11.2 Pr	evious (unmerged) premises o	letails		_
Please	provide the details of the proper	ty/properties which are n	low merged into the	current
propert	y (as set out in section 11.1 abov	ve) and require to be der	egistered. Please pr	ovide details
on a se	parate sheet if necessary.			
		Property 1	Property 2	
	SPID to be deregistered:			
	e date of deregistration:			
	age SPID to be deregistered:			
	e date of deregistration:			
SAA pr	operty reference number: <sup>33</sup>			
Compa	ny Name:			
Building	g Number:			
Building	g Name:			
Addres	s line 1:			
Addres	s line 2:			

<sup>33</sup> SAA (Scottish Assessors Association) property reference number can be obtained from the Scottish Assessor's website – www.saa.gov.uk

Version 154

Operational C

Address line 3:			<u> </u>	
Town:				
Postcode:				
Market Rateable	e Value of property <sup>34</sup> :			
SAA Rateable V	alue of property <sup>35</sup> :			
Meter ID:				
Physical meter s	size:			-
Number of Dials	:			-
Meter serial num	iber:			-
Current SPID sta	atus at the CMA (Vacant	/Occupied/Long Term	Vacant etc.):	
				-
12. Consent to	contact the Non-House	ehold Customer:		
Scottish Water n	nay wish to contact the N	Non-Household Custo	mer to arrange a visit	to the
premises. Pleas	e indicate whether you g	ive consent for Scottis	sh Water to contact the	e Non-
Household Custo	omer directly to arrange	a visit to the premises	3?	
Yes:				
No:				
13. Additional I	nformation:			
Please provide a	any additional information	n relevant to the reque	est where appropriate.	If supporting
information is pro	ovided separately please	e indicate here:		
14. Declaration	on behalf of the Licens	sed Provider:		
We hereby ackn	owledge we have under	taken investigations to	confirm the status of	Water
Services and/or	Sewerage Services at th	nis site and that follow	ing these investigation	ıs we believe

Market Rateable Value refers to the value as held in central systems.
 SAA Rateable Value refers to the latest value held against the property on the SAA register.

Name:	
Job Title:	
Signature:	
Date:	

this Supply Point should be deregistered for the reason stated above. The information provided in

this form is correct to the best of our knowledge and up to date at the date of submission.

Version 1<u>5</u>4 Operational Code

#### **Dispute Resolution**

#### 1. Disputes

Subject to any contrary provision of:

- the 2005 Act;
- any Licence or
- the rights, powers, duties or obligations of the Commission or the Scottish Ministers under the 2005 Act, any licence or otherwise howsoever.

Any dispute or difference between Code Parties of whatever nature howsoever arising under, out of or in connection with the Operational Code excluding any dispute relating to costs or charges (a "**Dispute**") will be resolved in accordance with this section.

A Code Party involved in a Dispute is referred to as a "Disputing Party".

#### 2. Initial Discussion

Where a Dispute arises, a representative of each of the Disputing Parties concerned who has authority to resolve the Dispute will meet (or, if so agreed, speak by telephone) within 10 Business Days of a request by a Disputing Party (or within such longer period as may be agreed, acting reasonably) and seek to resolve it.

3. If the Disputing Parties are unable to resolve it within 10 Business Days of the meeting (or telephone communication) or within such longer period as may be agreed, acting reasonably, then a Disputing Party or Parties may require that the Dispute be referred to a person with appropriate qualifications and experience to resolve a Dispute (the "Expert") for determination in accordance with paragraph 4.

#### 4. Reference to the Expert

#### 4.1 Appointment of the Expert

- 4.1.1 The Disputing Party or Parties wishing to refer a Dispute to an Expert for determination under paragraph 3 shall provide the other Disputing Party or Parties (and where it is not a Disputing Party the CMA) with: (i) notice of its intention to refer the Dispute to an Expert and (ii) notice of a proposed Expert. The Disputing Parties shall endeavour within five Business Days of such notice to agree upon the selection of an Expert and may meet for this purpose. In the event of failure to reach such agreement, the Expert shall be appointed by the Commission on the application of a Disputing Party.
- 4.1.2 On selection of a suitable Expert under paragraph 4.1.1, the Disputing Party which instigated the referral shall forthwith provide the Expert with an "Expert Notification".
- 4.1.3 An Expert Notification shall include the following:
  - (a) the names of the Disputing Parties and a summary of the Dispute (the terms of such summary to be agreed by the Disputing Parties);
  - (b) a request that the Expert confirm within five Business Days whether or not he or she is willing and able to accept the appointment;
  - (c) a request for certification of the Expert's scale of fees and expenses;

Version 154 Operational Code

- (d) a statement that the Expert's fees and expenses will be paid as provided in paragraph 4.4;
- (e) a statement that the information disclosed in the Expert Notification (and any information subsequently disclosed to the Expert relating to the Dispute) is confidential and should be treated as if the Expert were a party and that it should not be disclosed, copied or revealed whether the appointment is accepted or not;
- (f) a copy of this paragraph 4 and a request for confirmation that the Expert is able and willing to act in accordance with the procedure set out herein; and
- (g) a request for confirmation that the Expert does not hold any interest or duty which would or potentially would conflict with the performance of his or her duties under his or her contract with the Disputing Parties, and that he or she will inform the Disputing Parties immediately in the event of any such conflict arising.

# 4.2 Determination by the Expert

- 4.2.1 Where a Dispute has been referred to an Expert by a Disputing Party, all the Disputing Parties shall promptly provide to the Expert all information reasonably requested by such Expert relating to the Dispute.
- 4.2.2 The CMA may be asked to provide all reasonable assistance to any Expert appointed under this paragraph 4 in order to seek to resolve a Dispute.
- 4.2.3 The Expert shall be required by the Disputing Parties to use all reasonable endeavours to render his or her determination, with full reasons, within twenty five Business Days following his or her receipt of the information requested, or if this is not possible as soon thereafter as may be reasonably practicable, and the Disputing Parties shall co-operate fully with the Expert to achieve this objective.
- 4.2.4 The Expert shall determine any Dispute referred to him or her as an Expert and not as an arbiter or mediator.
- 4.2.5 The Expert shall determine any Dispute referred to him or her in accordance with the provisions of this Operational Code to which the Dispute relates and shall in making such determination have regard to the Operational Code Principles and Operational Code Objectives.

#### 4.3 Effect of Expert Determination

- 4.3.1 The determination of the Expert shall be final and binding upon the Disputing Parties.
- 4.3.2 No party shall commence proceedings in respect of or refer to any court any finding by the Expert, whether made at any time after his or her appointment or in his or her determination, as to the Dispute or the construction of or otherwise in respect of the Operational Code.

#### 4.4 Costs

- 4.4.1 The Expert shall provide the parties with a breakdown of:-
  - (a) his or her fees; and
  - (b) his or her reasonable expenses, including without limitation to the generality of the foregoing, the fees of and reasonable expenses incurred by any technical or professional advisers.
- 4.4.2 The Disputing Parties shall share equally the fees and expenses of the Expert unless the Expert directs that they should be borne by the Disputing Parties in some other proportion. In the event that the Expert determines that one or more of the Disputing Parties ("Party A") is liable to pay a sum to another of the parties of the Dispute ("Party B"), including, but not limited to, fees and expenses, Party A will, subject to whatever the

Version 154 Operational Code

Expert's determination may state, pay to Party B an amount equal to such sum together with interest thereon from such date as the Expert's determination may specify. Such interest will accrue from day to day at the rate of 4% over the published base-lending rate from time to time of the Bank of Scotland.

## 5. Conjoined Disputes

- If a Dispute arising under, out of or in connection with this Operational Code which the Disputing Parties agree relates to a dispute or difference under the Market Code or a dispute or difference under the Wholesale Services Agreement ("Related Dispute") and where the Related Dispute has been referred to an expert for determination (the "Related Procedure") any Disputing Party shall, or procure that any party to the Market Code or any party to the Wholesale Services Agreement (as appropriate) shall, as soon as practicable, give to the expert the following information:
  - 5.1.1 a copy of the Market Code and/or the Wholesale Services Agreement (as appropriate);
  - 5.1.2 the basis and grounds for consolidation of the Dispute hereunder and any Related Dispute:
  - 5.1.3 the cases of the parties to the Related Dispute; and
  - 5.1.4 any relief sought by the parties to the Related Dispute.
- 5.2 On receiving the information set out above and within ten days of the referral of the Dispute to the Expert in accordance with paragraph 4 the Expert may, at the request of all of the Parties to all of the Related Disputes immediately order consolidation of the Dispute and the Related Dispute and shall in such circumstances have the authority and power referred to in paragraph 5.3 below.
- 5.3 The Expert shall have the authority and power to direct that all matters arising in both the Dispute and the Related Dispute are consolidated in whatever manner the Expert determines and the Disputing Parties shall thereafter abide by and implement such consolidation and any such direction.
- 5.4 In the event that the Dispute is consolidated with the Related Dispute the Expert shall reach a decision on and the Disputing Parties shall attempt to resolve the Dispute and the Related Dispute at the same time.

Version 154 Operational Code

## Part 4

# Framework and Accession Agreements

This part sets out the following agreements referred to in the Operational Code:

- Operational Code Framework Agreement;
- Operational Code Accession Agreement.

#### **OPERATIONAL CODE FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT**

**THIS FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT** is made between **the persons** whose names and principal offices are set out in the Schedule hereto.

#### **WHEREAS**

- (A) Pursuant to a condition of every Licence granted pursuant to section 6 of the Water Services Etc. (Scotland) Act 2005 (the "Act"), SWBS and any other holder of each such licence is required to be a party to the Operational Code Framework Agreement (being an agreement, in the form approved by the Commission, by which the Operational Code is made binding between the parties to that agreement) and to comply with the Operational Code;
- (B) Pursuant to a condition of the directions issued to Scottish Water under Section 11(2) of the Act, Scottish Water is required to be a party to the Operational Code Framework Agreement and to comply with the Operational Code; and
- (C) The Parties are entering into this Agreement for the purpose of giving effect to and binding themselves by the Operational Code.

#### NOW IT IS AGREED as follows:

#### 1. Interpretation

1.1 In this Agreement the following words and expressions shall, except where otherwise expressly stated, have the following meanings:

"Accession Agreement" means the agreement entered into from time

to time between an Applicant, who intends

to be bound by the terms of this Agreement,

and Scottish Water;

"Agreement" means this Agreement including the recitals

and schedule annexed hereto;

"Applicant" has the meaning provided for in the

Accession Agreement;

"Authorised Person"

"Commission"

"Discontinuance Date"

"Discontinuing Party"

"Effective Date"

"Licence"

"Operational Code"

means a person authorised by all of the Parties to sign on behalf of each such Party any Accession Agreement whereby an Applicant is admitted as a new Party; means the body established under section 1 of the Water Industry (Scotland) Act 2002; means the date, when a Discontinuing Party will cease to be a Party to this Agreement; means a Party to this Agreement who will cease to be a Party to this Agreement with effect from the Discontinuance Date; means:

- (i) with respect to each of the Original Parties, the date of this Agreement;and
- (ii) with respect to any Applicant who is admitted as a New Party and (as respects such Applicant) the other Parties, the date of the relevant Accession Agreement;

means the Water Services Licence [and/or the Sewerage Services Licence] granted pursuant to section 6(1) [and 6(3) respectively] of the Act, as modified from time to time;

means the code to be adhered to by Scottish Water in terms of the Water Services (Codes and Services) Directions 2007 (or any other direction which amends, replaces or supplements, or is made in respect of substantially the same subject matter as that direction), and to be adhered to by the Licensee in accordance with the

Version 154 Operational Code

standard conditions of their Licence;

"Original Parties" means the persons whose names are set

out in the Schedule hereto;

"Party" means, subject as provided in paragraph 4,

any of the Original Parties or any new Party;

"Scottish Water" means the body established under Part 3 of

the Water Industry (Scotland) Act 2002; and

"SWBS" means Scottish Water Business Stream

Limited, a limited liability company with

registered number SC294924 and having its

registered office at Castle House, 6 Castle

Drive, Dunfermline, KY11 8GG.

1.2 There is annexed to this Agreement a schedule which shall be construed as one with this Agreement and references in this Agreement and in the schedule to "this Agreement" shall be construed as including references to the said schedule.

#### 2. Commencement

It shall be a suspensive condition of the commencement of this Agreement in respect of a Party that the Licence granted to a Party has not been the subject of any successful appeal notified within 14 days of the date of the Licence grant.

#### 3. **New Parties**

- 3.1 An Applicant may be admitted as a new Party to the Operational Code by execution of an Accession Agreement signed by such Applicant and an Authorised Person.
- 3.2 Upon execution of an Accession Agreement in accordance with paragraph 3.1, the Applicant shall become a Party.
- 3.3 Scottish Water shall be the "Authorised Person" for the purposes of and as defined in this Agreement and shall promptly execute any Accession Agreement required in accordance with this Agreement.

#### 4. **Discontinuing Parties**

A Party which becomes a Discontinuing Party shall with effect from the Discontinuance Date cease to be a Party, but without prejudice to any provision of the Operational Code

Version 154 **Operational Code**  as to the continuance in force of any of its provisions as respects, or any rights, obligations and liabilities of, any such Party or (as respects such Party) any other Party.

## 5. Operational Code

- 5.1 The Operational Code is hereby given effect between and made binding upon each Party with effect from the Effective Date.
- 5.2 With effect from the Effective Date, each Party undertakes to each other Party to comply with and to perform its obligations in accordance with and subject to the Operational Code.

#### 6. Severance

In the event of any provision (or part of any provision) of this Agreement being or becoming void, illegal or unenforceable in any respect under the law of any jurisdiction in which this Agreement is effective, the validity, legality and enforceability in that jurisdiction of the remainder of that provision (where appropriate) and of all other provisions of this Agreement shall not be in any way affected or impaired thereby.

#### 7. Governing Law

- 7.1 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Scotland.
- 7.2 Each of the Parties hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Courts of Scotland.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** this Agreement consisting of this and the preceding [four] pages, together with the Schedule annexed hereto, is executed as follows:

Subscribed for and on behalf of <b>Scottish Water</b>
by
a Director/the Secretary/Authorised Signatory at
on the
]
in the presence of the following witness:-
Witness

Version 154

Full Name
Address
Occupation:
Subscribed for and on behalf of [Insert name of Original Party]
by
a Director/the Secretary/Authorised Signatory at
on the day ofDirector/Secretary/Authorised Signatory 200[
1
in the presence of the following witness:-
Witness
Full Name
Address
Occupation:

## **Schedule**

# This is the schedule referred to in the foregoing agreement between the Original Parties

Scottish Water
[insert Scottish Water address]

**Licensed Providers** 

**SWBS** 

[insert SWBS address]

**Others** 

[Insert]

#### **OPERATIONAL CODE ACCESSION AGREEMENT**

#### THIS ACCESSION AGREEMENT is made

#### **BETWEEN:**

- Scottish Water on its own behalf and on behalf of all the other parties to the Operational (1) Code Framework Agreement (the "Authorised Person"); and
- (2) [Insert name of person wishing to be admitted to the Operational Code] (the "Applicant") whose principal office is at [insert address].

#### WHEREAS:

- (A) By the Operational Code Framework Agreement dated [insert date] made between the Original Parties named therein and as now in force between the Parties by virtue of any Accession Agreement entered into by any new Party before the date of this Accession Agreement (the "Framework Agreement"), the Parties agreed to give effect to and be bound by the Operational Code; and
- (B) The Applicant wishes to be admitted as a Party to the Operational Code.
- (C) The Applicant has applied to the Commission for its consent to the transfer of a Licence held by a Party to the Applicant and the Commission has published notice that it proposes to grant such consent.]

#### **NOW IT IS AGREED** as follows:

- 1 [This agreement is made subject to purification of the following Suspensive Conditions:
  - The grant of consent by the Commission to a Licence being transferred from a a. Party to the Applicant; and
  - b. The expiry of 14 days from the date on which such consent was intimated to Scottish Water without any appeal against such consent being raised in the Court of the Session

and shall have effect on and from the date specified by the Commission as the date on which the said licence transfer shall take effect (the "Transfer Date). [2 Agreement, words and expression defined in or for the purposes of the Framework Agreement (and not otherwise defined in this Accession Agreement) shall have the

Version 154 Operational Code meaning given in the Framework Agreement.3 The Authorised Person (acting on its own behalf and on behalf of each of the other Parties) hereby admits the Applicant as an additional Party under the Framework Agreement with effect from the date of this

Accession Agreement ("Accession Date").

The Applicant hereby accepts its admission as a Party and undertakes with the Authorised

Person (acting on its own behalf and on behalf of each of the other Parties) to perform and

to be bound by the Framework Agreement as a Party as from Accession Date.

5 [It shall be a suspensive condition of the commencement of this Agreement that the

Licence granted to an Applicant has not been the subject of any successful appeal notified

within 14 days of the date of the Licence grant.]

6 For all purposes in connection with the Framework Agreement the Applicant shall as from

the Accession Date be treated as if it has been a signatory of the Framework Agreement

from the Accession Date, and as if this Accession Agreement were part of the Framework

Agreement from the Accession Date, and the rights and obligations of the Parties shall be

construed accordingly.

7 This Accession Agreement and the Framework Agreement shall be read and construed as

one document and references (in or pursuant to the Framework Agreement) to the

Framework Agreement (howsoever expressed) should be read and construed as

reference to the Framework Agreement and this Accession Agreement.

8 In the event of any provision (or part of any provision) of this Agreement being or

becoming void, illegal or unenforceable in any respect under the law of any jurisdiction in

which this Agreement is effective, the validity, legality and enforceability in that jurisdiction

of the remainder of that provision (where appropriate) and of all other provisions of this

Agreement shall not be in any way affected or impaired thereby.

This Accession Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the

laws of Scotland. Each of the parties hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the

Courts of Scotland.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Agreement consisting of this and the preceding [page], is executed

as follows:

9

Subscribed for and on behalf of Scottish Water

by.....

a Director/the Secretary/Authorised Signatory at
on the
]
in the presence of the following witness:-
Witness
Full Name
Address
Occupation:
Subscribed for and on behalf of [insert name of Applicant]
by
a Director/the Secretary/Authorised Signatory at
on the
1
in the presence of the following witness:-
Witness
Full Name
Address
Occupation: